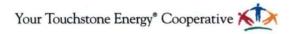
# **ORIGINAL**





### COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

#### BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF KENTUCKY

In the Matter of:

| AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION       | ) |            |
|---|---|------------|
| OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE           | ) | Cose No    |
| OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION      | ) | Case No.   |
| FROM                                    | ) | 2017-00287 |
| NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 | ) |            |

Responses to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated
August 30, 2017

FILED: September 13, 2017

**ORIGINAL** 

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### **VERIFICATION**

I, Ronald D. (Ron) Gregory, verify, state, and affirm that the data request responses filed with this verification for which I am listed as a witness are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief formed after a reasonable inquiry.

Ronald D. (Ron) Gregory

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY )
COUNTY OF HENDERSON )

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me by Ronald D. (Ron) Gregory on this the // day of September, 2017.

Notary Public, Kentucky State at Large

My Commission Expires

### AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### VERIFICATION

I, Mark W. McAdams, verify, state, and affirm that the data request responses filed with this verification for which I am listed as a witness are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief formed after a reasonable inquiry.

Mark W. McAdams

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY )
COUNTY OF HENDERSON )

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me by Mark W. McAdams on this the day of September, 2017.

Notary Public, Kentucky State at Large

My Commission Expires 10-31-2020

### AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### VERIFICATION

I, Murray W. (Wayne) O'Bryan, verify, state, and affirm that the data request responses filed with this verification for which I am listed as a witness are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief formed after a reasonable inquiry.

Murray W. (Wayne) O'Bryan

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY )
COUNTY OF HENDERSON )

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me by Murray W. (Wayne) O'Bryan on this the// day of September, 2017.

Notary Public, Kentucky State at Large

My Commission Expires /0-

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### VERIFICATION

I, Jason C. Burden, verify, state, and affirm that the data request responses filed with this verification for which I am listed as a witness are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief formed after a reasonable inquiry.

Jason C. Burden

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY )
COUNTY OF HENDERSON )

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me by Jason C. Burden on this the day of September, 2017.

Notary Public, Kentucky State at Large

My Commission Expires

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### **VERIFICATION**

I, Nicholas R. (Nick) Castlen, verify, state, and affirm that the data request responses filed with this verification for which I am listed as a witness are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief formed after a reasonable inquiry.

Nicholas R. (Nick) Castlen

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY )
COUNTY OF HENDERSON )

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me by Nicholas R. (Nick) Castlen on this the day of September, 2017.

Notary Public, Kentucky State at Large

My Commission Expires

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

- 1 Item 1) For the period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017,
- 2 list each vendor from whom coal was purchased and the quantities and
- 3 the nature of each purchase (i.e., spot or contract). For the period under
- 4 review in total, provide the percentage of purchases that were spot versus
- 5 contract. For contract purchases, state whether the contract has been
- 6 filed with the Commission. If no, explain why it has not been filed.

8 Response) Please see the schedules below.

For the Period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017

| Purchase Vendor                    | Fuel Type | Purchase<br>Tonnage | Contract<br>Type |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|
| Alliance (BRE-15-010)              | Coal      | 187,076.46          | Contract         |
| Foresight Coal (BRE-15-005)        | Coal      | 94,016.14           | Contract         |
| KenAmerican Resources (BRE-15-006) | Coal      | 277,561.23          | Contract         |
| Peabody Coal Sales (BRE-15-018)    | Coal      | 200,476.40          | Contract         |
| Rhino (BRE-15-009)                 | Coal      | 186,089.00          | Contract         |
| Sebree Mining (BRE-11-002)         | Coal      | 237,072.16          | Contract         |
| Oxbow Carbon (BRE-17-001)          | Pet Coke  | 46,692.32           | Spot             |
| TCP PetCoke (BRE-17-002)           | Pet Coke  | 39,433.10           | Spot             |
| TCP PetCoke (BRE-16-004)           | Pet Coke  | 47,724.86           | Spot             |
| Total Tonnage                      | •         | 1,316,141.67        | -                |

### For the Period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017

| Percentage Spot Purchase Tons     | 10.17 %  |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Percentage Contract Purchase Tons | 89.83 %  |
| Percentage Total Purchase Tons    | 100.00 % |

11 Big Rivers has filed its contract purchases with the Commission.

12

10

7

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

September 13, 2017

1 Witness) Mark W. McAdams

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

## Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

## September 13, 2017

| 1  | Item 2) For the period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017,             |
|----|---|
| 2  | list each vendor from whom natural gas was purchased for generation               |
| 3  | and the quantities and the nature of each purchase (i.e., spot or contract).      |
| 4  | For contract purchases, state whether the contract has been filed with the        |
| 5  | Commission. If no, explain why it has not been filed.                             |
| 6  |   |
| 7  | Response) Please see the listing on the following page for vendors from whom      |
| 8  | natural gas was purchased for generation and the quantity and nature of each      |
| 9  | purchase from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017. Also on the following     |
| 10 | page please see the percentage of purchases that were either spot versus contract |
| 11 | for the period under review in total.   |
| 12 | Starting in July 2010, Big Rivers began purchasing natural gas under              |
| 13 | a North American Energy Standard Board ("NAESB") base contract for sale and       |
| 14 | purchase of natural gas. Actual purchases of gas are made using transaction       |
| 15 | confirmations that are governed by the NAESB contract. Big Rivers also entered    |
| 16 | into a contract with Texas Gas Transmission, LLC for the transportation and       |
| 17 | storage and borrowing of gas to Big Rivers' delivery point, the Reid Combustion   |
| 18 | Turbine. All of these contracts are on file with the Kentucky Public Service      |
| 19 | Commission.   |
| 20 |   |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

1

For the Period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017

| Purchase Vendor            | Fuel Type   | MCF    | Contract Type |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------|---------------|
| CIMA Energy, LTD           | Natural Gas | 13,458 | Spot          |
| Tenaska Marketing Ventures | Natural Gas | 5,970  | ${\bf Spot}$  |

### For the Period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017

| Percentage Contract | 0.00 %   |
|---------------------|----------|
| Percentage Spot     | 100.00 % |
| Percentage Total    | 100.00 % |

2

3 4

Witness) Wayne O'Bryan

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

| 1  | Item 3) State whether Big Rivers engages in hedging activities for a               | its |
|----|--|-----|
| 2  | coal or natural gas purchases used for generation. If yes, describe to             | he  |
| 3  | hedging activities in detail.  |     |
| 4  |  |     |
| 5  | Response) Big Rivers does not engage in financial hedging activities regardi       | ng  |
| 6  | its coal or natural gas purchases used for generation. Big Rivers does, however    | er, |
| 7  | stagger its purchases of coal to create a natural hedge on price volatility pursua | nt  |
| 8  | to Policy No. 111 – Hedge Policy.  |     |
| 9  |  |     |
| 10 |  |     |
| 11 | Witnesses) Mark W. McAdams (Coal) and  |     |
| 12 | Wayne O'Bryan (Natural Gas)  |     |
| 13 |  |     |

### AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

## Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

For each generating station or unit for which a separate coal 1 Item 4) 2 pile is maintained, state, for the period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017, the actual amount of coal burned in tons, the actual 3 4

amount of coal deliveries in tons, the total kWh generated, and the actual

capacity factor at which the plant operated.

6

5

7 **Response)** Please see the schedule below. The North American Electric 8 Reliability Corporation's Generating Availability Data System defines Net 9 Capacity Factor as the value equal to the net MWh produced divided by the 10 product of the hours in the period times the unit rating in Net MWs, which is the 11 formula for this response. At this time Big Rivers does not maintain "a separate coal pile" at its Reid and Coleman Stations. 12

| Plant                        | Coal &<br>Pet Coke<br>Burn<br>(Tons) | Coal &<br>Pet Coke<br>Receipts<br>(Tons) | Net kWh       | Net Capacity<br>Factor<br>(Net MWh) /<br>(Period Hrs x<br>MW rating) |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|--|
| Station Two (Coal) *         | 197,800.29                           | $145,\!855.72$                           | 445,287,000   | 68.32%   |
| Green Station (Coal)         | 493,607.73                           | 448,614.74                               | 1,199,280,200 | 60.81%   |
| Green Station (Pet Coke) **  | 87,232.45                            | 133,850.28                               |               |  |
| Wilson Station (Coal)        | 537,183.06                           | 587,820.93                               | 1,341,973,680 | 74.08%   |
| Wilson Station (Pet Coke) ** | 74,383.00                            | 0.00                                     |               |  |

Net of City of Henderson. City of Henderson generation take was 480,609,000 kWhs. Part of the City of Henderson generation take was 194,694,000 kWhs for excess energy (effective June 1, 2016). Station Two = Henderson Municipal Power & Light's Station

Net kWh and Capacity Factor includes energy from burning Coal and Pet Coke.

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

**September 13, 2017** 

1 Witness) Mark W. McAdams

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### **September 13, 2017**

| 1  | Item 5) Lis     | t all firm power commitments for Big Rivers from November       |
|----|-----------------|---|
| 2  | 1, 2016, throug | gh April 30, 2017, for (a) purchases and (b) sales. This list   |
| 3  | shall identify  | the electric utility, the amount of commitment in MW, and       |
| 4  | the purpose of  | the commitment (i.e., peaking, emergency).                      |
| 5  |                 |   |
| 6  | Response)       |   |
| 7  | (a)             | Purchases:  |
| 8  |                 | Southeastern Power Administration ("SEPA"), up to 178 MW,       |
| 9  |                 | energy for system. A force majeure, previously declared by      |
| 10 |                 | SEPA for this contract due to dam safety issues at Wolf Creek   |
| 11 |                 | and Center Hill dams on the Cumberland System, remained in      |
| 12 |                 | effect from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017. For the   |
| 13 |                 | period under review, Big Rivers has operated under an annual    |
| 14 |                 | contract in which we have to schedule the purchases under the   |
| 15 |                 | terms of weekly capacity declarations. These are limited to 154 |
| 16 |                 | MWs due to ongoing repairs on the Center Hill dam. The          |
| 17 |                 | repairs currently are expected to last until 2019.              |
| 18 |                 | Additional purchases are shown on the table which               |
| 19 |                 | follows. Please note, the purchases listed were made to support |
| 20 |                 | firm Off-System Sales and were not passed through Big Rivers'   |
| 21 |                 | FAC.  |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

### (a) <u>(a) Purchases (continued):</u>

2

1

| Big Rivers Electric Corporation Power Purchases |                  |                                    |                                   |  |
|---|------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|   | November         | 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017    |                                   |  |
| Date  | Electric Utility | MW Commitment                      | Purpose                           |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                             | MISO             | 200 MWs – On Peak<br>134,400 Total | Purchases for<br>Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                             | MISO             | 100 MWs – On Peak<br>67,200 Total  | Purchases for<br>Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                             | MISO             | 100 MWs – Off Peak<br>79,300 Total | Purchases for<br>Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                             | MISO             | 100 MWs – On Peak<br>79,300 Total  | Purchases for<br>Off-System Sales |  |
|   |                  |                                    |                                   |  |
| **  |                  |                                    |                                   |  |
|   |                  |                                    |                                   |  |
|   |                  |                                    |                                   |  |
|   |                  |                                    |                                   |  |
|   |                  |                                    |                                   |  |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

## (a) Purchases (continued):

2

1

| Big Rivers Electric Corporation<br>Power Purchases ( <i>continued</i> )<br>November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017 |   |                                    |                                   |  |  |
|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Date  | Date Electric Utility MW Commitment Purpose |                                    |                                   |  |  |
|   |   |                                    |                                   |  |  |
|   |   |                                    |                                   |  |  |
|   |   |                                    |                                   |  |  |
|   |   |                                    |                                   |  |  |
| Jan. – Feb.<br>2017   | MISO  | 100 MWs – Off-Peak<br>76,000 Total | Purchases for<br>Off-System Sales |  |  |
| Jan. – Feb.<br>2017   | MISO  | 100 MWs – Off-Peak<br>76,000 Total | Purchases for<br>Off-System Sales |  |  |

3.

4

5

6

Case No. 2017-00287 Response to Staff Item 5 Witness: Wayne O'Bryan Page 3 of 5

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

1 2

(b) <u>Sales</u>:

3

| Big Rivers Electric Corporation<br>Firm Off-System Sales |                  |                                    |                  |  |
|--|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--|
|  |                  | 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017    |                  |  |
| Date   | Electric Utility | MW Commitment                      | Purpose          |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                                      | NextEra          | 200 MWs – On Peak<br>134,400 Total | Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                                      | NextEra          | 100 MWs – On Peak<br>67,200 Total  | Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                                      | NextEra          | 100 MWs – Off Peak<br>79,300 Total | Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                                      | NextEra          | 100 MWs – Off Peak<br>79,300 Total | Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                                      | ADM              | 100 MWs – On Peak<br>67,200 Total  | Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                                      | ADM              | 100 MWs – On Peak<br>67,200 Total  | Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.<br>2016                                      | ADM              | 100 MWs – Off Peak<br>79,200 Total | Off-System Sales |  |
| Nov. – Dec.  | ADM              | 100 MWs – Off Peak                 | Off-System Sales |  |

4

Case No. 2017-00287 Response to Staff Item 5 Witness: Wayne O'Bryan Page 4 of 5

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

(b) Sales (continued):

2

1

|                     | Firm O           | vers Electric Corporation<br>ff-System Sales (continued)<br>1, 2016, through April 30, 2017 |  |
|---------------------|------------------|---|--|
| Date                | Electric Utility | MW Commitment   | Purpose                                  |
|                     |                  |   |  |
| Jan. – Feb.<br>2017 | NextEra          | 100 MWs – Off Peak<br>76,000 Total  | Off-System Sales                         |
| Jan. – Feb.<br>2017 | Morgan Stanley   | 50 MWs – On Peak  | Off-System Sales<br>50 MW Call<br>Option |

3

5 Witness) Wayne O'Bryan

Case No. 2017-00287 Response to Staff Item 5 Witness: Wayne O'Bryan Page 5 of 5

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

1 Item 6) Provide a monthly billing summary of sales to all electric 2 utilities for the period November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017.

3

7

4 Response) Please see the attached monthly billing summaries for sales to all

5 electric utilities for the period November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017. Please

6 note that certain identifying information has been redacted from these billing

summaries pursuant to 807 KAR 5:001 Section 4(10), which relates to privacy

8 protection for filings.

9 This information also is redacted pursuant to the customer privacy

discussion in the joint utilities' report<sup>1</sup> filed by the utilities in Case No. 2012-

 $11~~00428.^2~{\rm The~Commission's~Order~dated~April~16,~2013~("the~April~2013~Order"),~in}$ 

12 that case concurred with the position of the joint utilities. Finally, this redaction

13 is consistent with Big Rivers' Customer Information and Privacy Policy filed with

I See Report of the Joint Utilities: Atmos Energy Corporation, Big Rivers Electric Corporation, Big Sandy Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation, Blue Grass Energy Cooperative Corporation, Clark Energy Cooperative, Inc., Columbia Gas of Kentucky, Inc., Cumberland Valley Electric, Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc., Duke Energy Kentucky, Inc., East Kentucky Power Cooperative, Inc., Farmers Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation, Fleming-Mason Energy Cooperative, Inter-County Energy Cooperative Corporation, Jackson Energy Cooperative Corporation, Jackson Purchase Energy Corporation, Kenergy Corp., Kentucky Power Company, Kentucky Utilities Company, Licking Valley Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation, Louisville Gas and Electric Company, Meade County Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation, Nolin Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation, Owen Electric Cooperative, Inc., Salt River Electric Cooperative Corporation, Shelby Energy Cooperative, Inc., South Kentucky Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation, and Taylor County Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation with Comments by: The Attorney General of the Commonwealth of Kentucky by and through His Office of Rate Intervention and the Community Action Council for Lexington-Fayette, Bourbon, Harrison and Nicholas Counties, Inc. filed June 30, 2014, in Case No. 2012-00428.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In the Matter of: Consideration of the Implementation of Smart Grid and Smart Meter Technologies, Case No. 2012-00428

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

the Commission on June 13. 2016, pursuant to Ordering Paragraph No. 4 of the
April 2013 Order.

Witness) Nicholas R. Castlen

## Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members November 2016

| 1              | and the second s | KW Billed<br>(a) | kWh<br>(b)  | Demand<br>Revenue<br>(c) | ]  | Base Energy<br>Revenue<br>(d) | Total<br>Demand &<br>Energy<br>(e) = (c) + (d) | Net Green<br>Power<br>(f) |
|----------------|--|------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 2<br>3         | JP RURALS  | 95,803           | 44,684,972  | \$<br>1,322,560.42       | \$ | 2,010,823.74                  | \$<br>3,333,384.16                             | \$<br>5.00                |
| 4              | KENERGY RURALS   | 179,950          | 81,992,613  | 2,484,209.75             |    | 3,689,667.59                  | 6,173,877.34                                   | -                         |
| 5<br>c         | MEADE CO. RURALS   | 84,931           | 34,007,930  | 1,172,472.46             |    | 1,530,356.85                  | 2,702,829.31                                   | -                         |
| 7              | TOTAL RURALS   | 360,684          | 160,685,515 | \$<br>4,979,242.63       | \$ | 7,230,848.18                  | \$<br>12,210,090.81                            | \$<br>5.00                |
| 8<br>9         |  | 5,126            | 1,738,112   | \$<br>54,925.09          | \$ | 66,135.16                     | \$<br>121,060.25                               | \$<br>-                   |
| 10             |  | 63               | 35,860      | 675.05                   |    | 1,364.47                      | 2,039.52                                       | -                         |
| 11             |  | 29,548           | 16,132,200  | 316,606.82               |    | 613,830.21                    | 930,437.03                                     | -                         |
| 12             |  | 1,823            | 515,370     | 19,533.45                |    | 19,609.83                     | 39,143.28                                      | -                         |
| 13             |  | 10,679           | 4,579,010   | 114,425.49               |    | 174,231.33                    | 288,656.82                                     | -                         |
| 14             |  | 2,760            | 733,767     | 29,573.40                |    | 27,919.83                     | 57,493.23                                      | •                         |
| 15             |  | 1,000            | 288,680     | 10,715.00                |    | 10,984.27                     | 21,699.27                                      | -                         |
| 16             |  | 3,739            | 678,880     | 40,063.39                |    | 25,831.38                     | 65,894.77                                      | •                         |
| 17             |  | 15,000           | 10,741,925  | 160,725.00               |    | 408,730.25                    | 569,455.25                                     | -                         |
| 18             |  | 60               | 10,780      | 642.90                   |    | 410.18                        | 1,053.08                                       | •                         |
| 19             |  | 120              | 33,730      | 1,285.80                 |    | 1,283.43                      | 2,569.23                                       | •                         |
| 20             |  | 36,893           | 25,394,210  | 395,308.50               |    | 966,249.69                    | 1,361,558.19                                   | •                         |
| 21             |  | 4,763            | 1,913,110   | 51,035.55                |    | 72,793.84                     | 123,829.39                                     | -                         |
| 22             |  | 3,417            | 1,370,570   | 36,613.16                |    | 52,150.19                     | 88,763.35                                      | •                         |
| 23             |  | 100              | 30,330      | 1,071.50                 |    | 1,154.06                      | 2,225.56                                       | •                         |
| 24             |  | 475              | 89,220      | 5,089.63                 |    | 3,394.82                      | 8,484.45                                       | •                         |
| 25             |  | 7,242            | 4,110,270   | 77,598.03                |    | 156,395.77                    | 233,993.80                                     | -                         |
| 26             |  | 11,988           | 5,884,300   | 128,451.42               |    | 223,897.62                    | 352,349.04                                     | -                         |
| 27<br>28       |  | 2,322            | 1,010,498   | 24,880.23                |    | 38,449.45                     | 63,329.68                                      | -                         |
| 29             | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials  | 137,118          | 75,290,822  | \$<br>1,469,219.41       | \$ | 2,864,815.78                  | \$<br>4,334,035.19                             | \$<br>-                   |
| 30<br>31<br>32 |  | 1,782            | 623,240     | 19,094.13                |    | 23,714.28                     | 42,808.41                                      | -                         |
| 33<br>34       | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS  | 138,900          | 75,914,062  | \$<br>1,488,313.54       | \$ | 2,888,530.06                  | \$<br>4,376,843.60                             | \$<br>                    |
|                | GRAND TOTAL  | 499,584          | 236,599,577 | \$<br>6,467,556.17       | \$ | 10,119,378.24                 | \$<br>16,586,934.41                            | \$<br>5.00                |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 1 of 24

## Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members November 2016

| 1<br>2   | Member Billing November 2016  |    | ver Factor<br>Penalty<br>(g) | A  | Billing<br>Adjustment<br>(h) |    | Fuel<br>Adjustment<br>Clause<br>(FAC)<br>(i) | -  | nvironmental<br>Surcharge<br>(ES)<br>(j) | No | on-FAC PPA<br>(k) | (1     | Revenue $) = \sum (e) to (m)$ |
|----------|-------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|--|----|--|----|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| 3        | JP RURALS                     | \$ |                              | \$ | -                            | \$ | 104,339.41                                   | \$ | 280,120.12                               | \$ | 59,699.12         | \$     | 3,777,547.81                  |
| 4        | KENERGY RURALS                |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 191,452.75                                   |    | 518,593.88                               |    | 109,542.13        |        | 6,993,466.10                  |
| 5<br>6   | MEADE CO. RURALS              |    | •                            |    | -                            |    | 79,408.52                                    |    | 226,477.62                               |    | 45,434.59         |        | 3,054,150.04                  |
| 7        | TOTAL RURALS                  | \$ | -                            | \$ | -                            | \$ | 375,200.68                                   | \$ | 1,025,191.62                             | \$ | 214,675.84        | \$     | 13,825,163.95                 |
| 8<br>9   |                               | \$ | -                            | \$ |                              | \$ | 4,058.49                                     | \$ | 10,207.16                                | \$ | 2,322.12          | <br>\$ | 137,648.02                    |
| 10       |                               | •  | 471.46                       | •  | -                            | •  | 83.73  | •  | 173.90                                   | •  | 47.91             | •      | 2,816.52                      |
| 11       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 37,668.69                                    |    | 79,265.00                                |    | 21,552.62         |        | 1,068,923.34                  |
| 12       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 1,203.39                                     |    | 3,286.64                                 |    | 688.53            |        | 44,321.84                     |
| 13       |                               |    | -                            |    | 16,352.62                    |    | 10,691.99                                    |    | 24,465.81                                |    | 6,117.56          |        | 346,284.80                    |
| 14       |                               |    | -                            |    | 2,403.95                     |    | 1,713.35                                     |    | 4,820.57                                 |    | 980.31            |        | 67,411.41                     |
| 15       |                               |    | -                            |    | 618.86                       |    | 674.07                                       |    | 1,822.85                                 |    | 385.68            |        | 25,200.73                     |
| 16       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 1,585.18                                     |    | 5,477.33                                 |    | 906.98            |        | 73,864.26                     |
| 17       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 25,082.39                                    |    | 48,767.92                                |    | 14,351.21         |        | 657,656.77                    |
| 18       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 25.17  |    | 87.51                                    |    | 14.40             |        | 1,180.16                      |
| 19       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 78.76  |    | 215.70                                   |    | 45.06             |        | 2,908.75                      |
| 20       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 59,295.48                                    |    | 116,518.16                               |    | 33,926.66         |        | 1,571,298.49                  |
| 21       |                               |    |                              |    | -                            |    | 4,467.11                                     |    | 10,480.40                                |    | 2,555.91          |        | 141,332.81                    |
| 22       |                               |    | 407.17                       |    | -                            |    | 3,200.28                                     |    | 7,512.33                                 |    | 1,831.08          |        | 101,714.21                    |
| 23       |                               |    | -                            |    |                              |    | 70.82  |    | 187.17                                   |    | 40.52             |        | 2,524.07                      |
| 24       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 208.33                                       |    | 705.78                                   |    | 119.20            |        | 9,517.76                      |
| 25       |                               |    | 1 440 50                     |    | -                            |    | 9,597.48                                     |    | 19,949.85                                |    | 5,491.32          |        | 269,032.45                    |
| 26<br>27 |                               |    | 1,446.53                     |    | -                            |    | 13,739.84                                    |    | 29,950.91                                |    | 7,861.42          |        | 405,347.74                    |
| 28       |                               |    | 2,764.47                     |    |                              |    | 2,359.51                                     |    | 5,369.39                                 |    | 1,350.03          | _      | 75,173.08                     |
| 29<br>30 | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials | \$ | 5,089.63                     | \$ | 19,375.43                    | \$ | 175,804.06                                   | \$ | 369,264.38                               | \$ | 100,588.52        | \$     | 5,004,157.21                  |
| 31<br>32 |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 1,455.27                                     |    | 3,611.91                                 |    | 832.65            |        | 48,708.24                     |
| 33       | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS             | \$ | 5,089.63                     | \$ | 19,375.43                    | \$ | 177,259.33                                   | \$ | 372,876.29                               | \$ | 101,421.17        | \$     | 5,052,865.45                  |
| 34<br>35 | GRAND TOTAL                   | \$ | 5,089.63                     | \$ | 19,375.43                    | \$ | 552,460.01                                   | \$ | 1,398,067.91                             | \$ | 316,097.01        | \$     | 18,878,029.40                 |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 2 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members November 2016

| 1<br>2  | Member Billing November 2016                    | Expense<br>Mitigation<br>Adjustment<br>(EMA)<br>(m)  | MRSM<br>Adjustment<br>Fuel Roll-In<br>(n)   | 1  | MRSM - ER<br>Fransmission<br>Rural<br>Adjustment<br>(o)                                     | 1  | MRSM - ER<br>Transmission<br>Industrial<br>Adjustment<br>(p)   | RER<br>Business<br>Adjustment<br>(q)  | F  | Total djustments for ER & RER on Power Bill $r = \sum (0)$ to $r = \sum (0)$   | Revenue<br>Net of MRSM<br>Adjustments<br>(s) = (l) + (r)  |
|---|---|--|---|----|---|----|--|---|----|--|---|
| 3<br>4<br>5   | JP RURALS<br>KENERGY RURALS<br>MEADE CO. RURALS | \$<br>402,164.75<br>737,933.52<br>306,071.37   | \$<br>(456,322.92)<br>(837,308.55)<br>(347,288.97)  | \$ | (71,956.93)<br>(132,788.75)<br>(56,943.70)  | \$ | -<br>-<br>-  | \$<br>(3.16)<br>(6.22)<br>(2.82)  | \$ | (71,960.09)<br>(132,794.97)<br>(56,946.52)   | \$<br>3,705,587.72<br>6,860,671.13<br>2,997,203.52  |
| 7<br>8  | TOTAL RURALS                                    | \$<br>1,446,169.64   | \$<br>(1,640,920.44)  | \$ | (261,689.38)  | \$ | -  | \$<br>(12.20)   | \$ | (261,701.58)   | \$<br>13,563,462.37   |
| 9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27 |   | \$<br>15,643.01<br>322.74<br>145,189.80<br>4,638.33<br>41,211.09<br>6,603.90<br>2,598.12<br>6,109.92<br>96,677.33<br>97.02<br>303.57<br>228,547.89<br>17,217.99<br>12,335.13<br>272.97<br>802.98<br>36,992.43<br>52,958.70<br>9,094.48 | \$<br>(17,749.60)<br>(366.20)<br>(164,742.03)<br>(5,262.96)<br>(46,760.85)<br>(7,493.23)<br>(2,948.00)<br>(6,932.72)<br>(109,696.54)<br>(110.09)<br>(344.45)<br>(259,325.67)<br>(19,536.68)<br>(13,996.26)<br>(309.73)<br>(911.11)<br>(41,974.08)<br>(60,090.47)<br>(10,319.21) | \$ | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | \$ | (1,752.28) (32.22) (14,607.68) (547.40) (4,356.81) (794.48) (304.68) (843.94) (9,297.39) (13.45) (35.89) (22,110.87) (1,847.95) (1,324.33) (31.54) (109.40) (3,695.54) (5,439.39) (958.28) | \$<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | \$ | (1,752.28) (32.22) (14,607.68) (547.40) (4,356.81) (794.48) (304.68) (843.94) (9,297.39) (13.45) (35.89) (22,110.87) (1,847.95) (1,324.33) (31.54) (109.40) (3,695.54) (5,439.39) (958.28) | \$<br>135,895.74 2,784.30 1,054,315.66 43,774.44 341,927.99 66,616.93 24,896.05 73,020.32 648,359.38 1,166.71 2,872.86 1,549,187.62 139,484.86 100,389.88 2,492.53 9,408.35 265,336.91 399,908.35 74,214.80 |
| 28<br>29  | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials                   | \$<br>677,617.40   | \$<br>(768,869.88)  | \$ | -   | \$ | (68,103.52)  | \$<br>-   | \$ | (68,103.52)  | \$<br>4,936,053.69  |
| 30<br>31<br>32  |   | 5,609.16   | (6,364.53)  |    | -   |    | (623.17)   | -   |    | (623.17)   | 48,085.07   |
|   | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS                               | \$<br>683,226.56   | \$<br>(775,234.41)  | \$ | -   | \$ | (68,726.69)  | \$<br>-   | \$ | (68,726.69)  | \$<br>4,984,138.76  |
|   | GRAND TOTAL                                     | \$<br>2,129,396.20   | \$<br>(2,416,154.85)  | \$ | (261,689.38)  | \$ | (68,726.69)  | \$<br>(12.20)   | \$ | (330,428.27)   | \$<br>18,547,601.13   |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen

Page 3 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members December 2016

| 1<br>2         | Member Billing December 2016  | KW Billed<br>(a) | kWh<br>(b)           |    | Demand<br>Revenue<br>(c) | :             | Base Energy<br>Revenue<br>(d) |    | Total Demand & Energy (e) = (c) + (d) |    | Net Green<br>Power<br>(f) |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| 3              | JP RURALS                     | 129,313          | 62,837,250           |    | 1,785,165.97             | · <del></del> | 2,827,676,25                  |    | 4.612.842.22                          |    | 5.00                      |
| 4              |                               | 235,336          | 114,381,810          | Ψ  | 3,248,813.48             | Ψ             | 5,147,181.45                  | Ψ  | 8,395,994.93                          | Ψ  | •                         |
| 5              | MEADE CO. RURALS              | 111,052          | 50,221,930           |    | 1,533,072.86             |               | 2,259,986.85                  |    | 3,793,059.71                          |    | -                         |
| 6<br>7         | TOTAL RURALS                  | 475,701          | 227,440,990          | \$ | 6,567,052.31             | \$            | 10,234,844.55                 | \$ | 16,801,896.86                         | \$ | 5.00                      |
| 8              |                               |                  | 1 001 770            |    | <b>***</b> 0.04.81       |               |                               | _  | 100 400 00                            | _  |                           |
| 9              |                               | 5,027            | 1,801,750            | Þ  | 53,864.31                | Ф             | 68,556.59                     | \$ | 122,420.90                            | \$ | •                         |
| 10             |                               | 70<br>31,432     | 42,700<br>14,699,350 |    | 750.05<br>336,793.88     |               | 1,624.74<br>559,310.27        |    | 2,374.79<br>896,104.15                |    | -                         |
| 11<br>12       |                               | 1,633            | 473,260              |    | 17,497.60                |               | 18,007.54                     |    | 35,505.14                             |    | -                         |
| 18             |                               | 1,655            | 5,016,060            |    | 122,654.61               |               | 190,861.08                    |    | 313,515.69                            |    | -                         |
| 14             |                               | 2,760            | 778,579              |    | 29,573.40                |               | 29,624.93                     |    | 59,198.33                             |    | -                         |
| 18             |                               | 1,000            | 300,690              |    | 10,715.00                |               | 11,441.25                     |    | 22,156.25                             |    | _                         |
| 16             |                               | 3,909            | 876,360              |    | 41,884.94                |               | 33,345.50                     |    | 75,230.44                             |    | _                         |
| 17             |                               | 15,000           | 11,122,332           |    | 160,725.00               |               | 423,204.73                    |    | 583,929.73                            |    | -                         |
| 18             |                               | 60               | 12,160               |    | 642.90                   |               | 462.69                        |    | 1,105.59                              |    |                           |
| 19             |                               | 164              | 59,000               |    | 1,757.26                 |               | 2,244.95                      |    | 4,002.21                              |    | -                         |
| 20             |                               | 36,720           | 25,979,700           |    | 393,454.80               |               | 988,527.59                    |    | 1,381,982.39                          |    | _                         |
| 21             |                               | 4,946            | 1,932,810            |    | 52,996.39                |               | 73,543,42                     |    | 126,539.81                            |    | _                         |
| 22             |                               | 3,372            | 971,600              |    | 36,130.98                |               | 36,969.38                     |    | 73,100.36                             |    | _                         |
| 28             |                               | 100              | 23,660               |    | 1,071.50                 |               | 900.26                        |    | 1,971.76                              |    | •                         |
| 24             |                               | 475              | 204,510              |    | 5,089.63                 |               | 7,781.61                      |    | 12,871.24                             |    | -                         |
| 25             |                               | 7,001            | 4,006,720            |    | 75,015.72                |               | 152,455.70                    |    | 227,471.42                            |    | -                         |
| 26             | 3                             | 11,126           | 6,009,160            |    | 119,215.09               |               | 228,648.54                    |    | 347,863.63                            |    | -                         |
| 27             |                               | 2,365            | 934730               |    | 25,340.98                |               | 35,566.48                     |    | 60,907.46                             |    | -                         |
| 28<br>29       | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials | 138,607          | 75,245,131           | \$ | 1,485,174.04             | \$            | 2,863,077.25                  | \$ | 4,348,251.29                          | \$ | <del>-</del>              |
| 30<br>31<br>32 |                               | 3,197            | 1,074,200            |    | 34,255.86                |               | 40,873.31                     |    | 75,129.17                             |    | -                         |
| 32<br>33<br>34 | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS             | 141,804          | 76,319,331           | \$ | 1,519,429.90             | \$            | 2,903,950.56                  | \$ | 4,423,380.46                          | \$ |                           |
|                | GRAND TOTAL                   | 617,505          | 303,760,321          | \$ | 8,086,482.21             | \$            | 13,138,795.11                 | \$ | 21,225,277.32                         | \$ | 5.00                      |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen

Page 4 of 24

## Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members December 2016

| 1   |                               |                        | ver Factor<br>Penalty<br>(g) | A        | Billing<br>Adjustment<br>(h)  |          | Fuel<br>Adjustment<br>Clause<br>(FAC)<br>(i)   | Eı | nvironmental<br>Surcharge<br>(ES)<br>(j)   | No     | on-FAC PPA<br>(k)   | Œ        | Revenue $0 = \sum (e) to (m)$   |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|---|----------|--|----|--|--------|---|----------|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5                              |                               | \$                     | -<br>-<br>-                  | \$       |   | \$       | (65,225.07)<br>(118,728.32)<br>(52,130.36)   | \$ | 516,885.13<br>940,800.97<br>424,977.47   | \$     | 83,950.57<br>152,814.10<br>67,096.50  | \$       | 5,148,457.85<br>9,370,881.68<br>4,233,003.32  |
| 6<br>7  | TOTAL RURALS                  | \$                     | -                            | \$       | -   | \$       | (236,083.75)   | \$ | 1,882,663.57   | \$     | 303,861.17  | \$       | 18,752,342.85   |
| 88 99 100 111 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 |                               | \$                     | 460.75                       | \$       | 7,820.86<br>3,081.42<br>1,289.21<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | \$       | (1,870.22)<br>(44.32)<br>(44.32)<br>(15,257.93)<br>(491.24)<br>(5,206.67)<br>(808.17)<br>(312.12)<br>(909.66)<br>(11,544.98)<br>(12.62)<br>(61.24)<br>(26,966.93)<br>(2,006.26)<br>(1,008.52)<br>(24.56)<br>(212.28)<br>(4,158.98)<br>(6,237.51)<br>(970.25) | \$ | 13,722.15<br>266.45<br>100,494.50<br>3,978.13<br>35,155.32<br>6,632.45<br>2,482.65<br>8,424.90<br>65,536.73<br>123.79<br>448.61<br>155,093.89<br>14,186.18<br>8,190.35<br>220.84<br>1,443.24<br>25,519.17<br>39,021.59<br>6,828.39 | \$     | 2,407.14<br>57.05<br>19,638.33<br>632.28<br>6,701.46<br>1,040.18<br>401.72<br>1,170.82<br>14,859.44<br>16.25<br>78.82<br>34,708.88<br>2,582.23<br>1,298.06<br>31.61<br>273.23<br>5,352.98<br>8,028.24<br>1,248.80 | \$       | 136,679.97<br>3,114.72<br>1,000,979.05<br>39,624.31<br>357,986.66<br>69,144.21<br>26,017.71<br>83,916.50<br>652,780.92<br>1,233.01<br>4,468.40<br>1,544,818.23<br>141,301.96<br>81,580.25<br>2,199.65<br>14,376.43<br>254,184.59<br>388,675.95<br>70,489.57 |
|   | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials | \$                     | 2,935.92                     | \$       | 12,191.49   | \$       | (78,104.46)  | \$ | 487,769.33   | \$     | 100,527.52  | \$       | 4,873,571.09  |
| 31<br>32                                      | 2                             |                        | 0.095.09                     | <u> </u> | 19 101 40   | <u> </u> | (1,115.02)   |    | 8,420.18   |        | 1,435.13  |          | 83,869.46   |
| 33<br>34<br>35                                | •                             | <u>\$</u><br><u>\$</u> | 2,935.92                     |          | 12,191.49   | _        | (315,303.23)   |    | 496,189.51<br>2,378,853.08   | *<br>* | 101,962.65  | \$<br>\$ | 4,957,440.55  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 5 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members December 2016

| 1   | Member Billing December 2016             |    | Expense<br>Mitigation<br>Adjustment<br>(EMA)<br>(m)   |    | MRSM<br>Adjustment<br>Fuel Roll-In<br>(n)      | 7  | MRSM - ER<br>Fransmission<br>Rural<br>Adjustment<br>(0) | MRSM - ER<br>Fransmission<br>Industrial<br>Adjustment<br>(p)   | Total<br>djustments for<br>ER & RER on<br>Power Bill<br>(q) = (o) + (p)  | Revenue<br>Net of MRSM<br>Adjustments<br>(r) = (l) + (q)  |
|---|--|----|---|----|--|----|---|--|--|---|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5  | JP RURALS<br>KENERGY<br>MEADE CO. RURALS | \$ | 565,535.25<br>1,029,436.29<br>451,997.37  | \$ | (641,693.99)<br>(1,168,067.03)<br>(512,866.34) | \$ | (67,744.34)<br>(123,304.10)<br>(55,666.47)              |  | \$<br>(67,744.34)<br>(123,304.10)<br>(55,666.47)   | 5,080,713.51<br>9,247,577.58<br>4,177,336.85  |
| 6<br>7  | TOTAL RURALS                             | \$ | 2,046,968.91  | -  | (2,322,627.36)                                 | \$ | (246,714.91)  | \$<br>-  | \$<br>(246,714.91)   | \$<br>18,505,627.94   |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 |  | *  | 16,215.75<br>384.30<br>132,294.15<br>4,259.34<br>45,144.54<br>7,007.21<br>2,706.21<br>7,887.24<br>100,100.99<br>109.44<br>531.00<br>233,817.30<br>17,395.29<br>8,744.40<br>212.94<br>1,840.59<br>36,060.48<br>54,082.44<br>8,412.57 | \$ | (18,399.47)                                    |    |   | (1,785.04) (34.83) (13,106.05) (516.40) (4,582.01) (860.73) (322.39) (1,090.86) (8,581.01) (16.01) (58.35) (20,299.55) (1,846.96) (1,063.13) (28.61) (188.07) (3,334.16) (5,095.70) (889.11) | \$<br>(1,785.04) (34.83) (13,106.05) (516.40) (4,582.01) (860.73) (322.39) (1,090.86) (8,581.01) (16.01) (58.35) (20,299.55) (1,846.96) (1,063.13) (28.61) (188.07) (3,334.16) (5,095.70) (889.11) | \$<br>134,894.93<br>3,079.89<br>987,873.00<br>39,107.91<br>353,404.65<br>68,283.48<br>25,695.32<br>82,825.64<br>644,199.91<br>1,217.00<br>4,410.05<br>1,524,518.68<br>139,455.00<br>80,517.12<br>2,171.04<br>14,187.36<br>250,850.43<br>383,580.25<br>69,600.46 |
| 28<br>29<br>30  | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials            | \$ | 677,206.18  | \$ | (768,403.28)                                   |    |   | \$<br>(63,698.97)  | \$<br>(63,698.97)  | \$<br>4,809,872.12  |
| 31<br>32  | · <u> </u>                               |    | 9,667.80  |    | (10,969.73)                                    |    |   | (1,094.64)   | (1,094.64)   | 82,774.82   |
| 33  | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS                        | \$ | 686,873.98  | \$ | (779,373.01)                                   | \$ | -   | \$<br>(64,793.61)  | \$<br>(64,793.61)  | \$<br>4,892,646.94  |
| 34<br>35  | GRAND TOTAL                              | \$ | 2,733,842.89  | \$ | (3,102,000.37)                                 | \$ | (246,714.91)  | \$<br>(64,793.61)  | \$<br>(311,508.52)   | \$<br>23,398,274.88   |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 6 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members January 2017

| 1              | Member Billing January 2017   | KW Billed<br>(a) | kWh<br>(b)  |    | Demand<br>Revenue<br>(c) | ]  | Base Energy<br>Revenue<br>(d) |    | Total<br>Demand &<br>Energy<br>(e) = (c) + (d) |    | Net Green<br>Power<br>(f) |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|--|----|---------------------------|
| 2              | JP RURALS                     | 130,583          | 59,014,610  | \$ | 1,802;698.32             | \$ | 2,655,657.45                  | \$ | 4,458,355.77                                   | \$ | 5.00                      |
| 4              | KENERGY                       | 238,031          | 106,768,736 | •  | 3,286,017.96             | •  | 4,804,593.12                  | •  | 8,090,611.08                                   | ٠  | -                         |
| 5<br>6         | MEADE CO. RURALS              | 106,294          | 46,309,200  |    | 1,467,388.67             |    | 2,083,914.00                  |    | 3,551,302.67                                   |    | -                         |
| 7              | TOTAL RURALS                  | 474,908          | 212,092,546 | \$ | 6,556,104.95             | \$ | 9,544,164.57                  | \$ | 16,100,269.52                                  | \$ | 5.00                      |
| 8<br>9         |                               | 5,058            | 2,064,480   | \$ | 54,196.47                | \$ | 78,553.46                     | \$ | 132,749.93                                     | \$ | -                         |
| 10             |                               | 70               | 41,860      |    | 750.05                   |    | 1,592.77                      |    | 2,342.82                                       |    | -                         |
| 11             |                               | 32,226           | 17,562,910  |    | 345,301.59               |    | 668,268.73                    |    | 1,013,570.32                                   |    | -                         |
| 12             |                               | 1,663            | 597,690     |    | 17,819.05                |    | 22,742.10                     |    | 40,561.15                                      |    | -                         |
| 13             |                               | 11,428           | 5,135,350   |    | 122,451.02               |    | 195,400.07                    |    | 317,851.09                                     |    | -                         |
| 14             |                               | 2,760            | 916,440     |    | 29,573.40                |    | 34,870.54                     |    | 64,443.94                                      |    | -                         |
| 15             |                               | 800              | 333,820     |    | 8,572.00                 |    | 12,701.85                     |    | 21,273.85                                      |    | -                         |
| 16             |                               | 3,856            | 902,170     |    | 41,317.04                |    | 34,327.57                     |    | 75,644.61                                      |    | -                         |
| 17             |                               | 15,000           | 11,101,229  |    | 160,725.00               |    | 422,401.76                    |    | 583,126.76                                     |    | -                         |
| 18             |                               | 60               | 12,270      |    | 642.90                   |    | 466.87                        |    | 1,109.77                                       |    | -                         |
| 19             |                               | 120              | 46,620      |    | 1,285.80                 |    | 1,773.89                      |    | 3,059.69                                       |    | -                         |
| 20             |                               | 36,806           | 26,104,100  |    | 394,376.29               |    | 993,261.01                    |    | 1,387,637.30                                   |    |                           |
| 21             |                               | 4,971            | 2,179,080   |    | 53,264.27                |    | 82,913.99                     |    | 136,178.26                                     |    | -                         |
| 22             |                               | 3,440            | 1,468,690   |    | 36,859.60                |    | 55,883.65                     |    | 92,743.25                                      |    | •                         |
| 23             |                               | 100              | 32,890      |    | 1,071.50                 |    | 1,251.46                      |    | 2,322.96                                       |    | =                         |
| 24             |                               | 475              | 167,140     |    | 5,089.63                 |    | 6,359.68                      |    | 11,449.31                                      |    | -                         |
| 25             |                               | 7,409            | 4,452,960   |    | 79,387.44                |    | 169,435.13                    |    | 248,822.57                                     |    | -                         |
| 26             |                               | 11,787           | 6,313,460   |    | 126,297.71               |    | 240,227.15                    |    | 366,524.86                                     |    | -                         |
| 27<br>28       |                               | 1,976            | 881180      |    | 21,172.84                |    | 33,528.90                     |    | 54,701.74                                      |    | -                         |
| 29             | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials | 140,005          | 80,314,339  | \$ | 1,500,153.60             | \$ | 3,055,960.58                  | \$ | 4,556,114.18                                   | \$ | -                         |
| 30<br>31<br>32 |                               | 3,067            | 575,940     |    | 32,862.91                |    | 21,914.52                     |    | 54,777.43                                      |    | -                         |
| 33             | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS             | 143,072          | 80,890,279  | \$ | 1,533,016.51             | \$ | 3,077,875.10                  | \$ | 4,610,891.61                                   | \$ |                           |
| 34<br>35       | GRAND TOTAL                   | 617,980          | 292,982,825 | \$ | 8,089,121.46             | \$ | 12,622,039.67                 | \$ | 20,711,161.13                                  | \$ | 5.00                      |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 7 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members January 2017

| 1   | Member Billing January 2017              |               | ver Factor<br>Penalty<br>(g)  | £  | Billing<br>Adjustment<br>(h)  |          | Fuel<br>Adjustment<br>Clause<br>(FAC)<br>(i)  |              | nvironmental<br>Surcharge<br>(ES)<br>(j)  | No     | on-FAC PPA<br>(k)   | (1      | Revenue $) = \sum (e) to (m)$  |
|---|--|---------------|---|----|---|----------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|---------|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5  | JP RURALS<br>KENERGY<br>MEADE CO. RURALS | \$            | <u>.</u><br>-   | \$ | -<br>-<br>-   | \$       | 38,241.47<br>69,186.14<br>30,008.36   | \$           | 478,999.19<br>869,175.74<br>381,401.58  | \$     | 78,843.52<br>142,643.03<br>61,869.09  | \$      | 5,054,444.95<br>9,171,615.99<br>4,024,581.70   |
| 6<br>7  | TOTAL RURALS                             | \$            |   | \$ |   | \$       | 137,435.97  | \$           | 1,729,576.51  | \$     | 283,355.64  | \$      | 18,250,642.64  |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 |  | \$            | 2,785.90<br>-<br>-<br>2,785.90<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | \$ | 12,577.40<br>3,307.42<br>1,057.11<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | \$       | 1,337.78<br>27.13<br>11,380.77<br>387.30<br>3,327.71<br>593.85<br>216.32<br>584.61<br>7,193.60<br>7.95<br>30.21<br>16,915.46<br>1,412.04<br>951.71<br>21.31<br>108.31<br>2,885.52<br>4,091.12<br>571.00 | \$           | 14,326.28<br>253.96<br>109,757.73<br>4,370.46<br>34,342.20<br>6,936.93<br>2,296.48<br>8,106.56<br>63,352.83<br>118.73<br>330.00<br>150,692.53<br>14,708.99<br>10,014.27<br>250.02<br>1,233.33<br>26,973.93<br>39,682.52<br>5,909.70 | \$     | 2,758.15<br>55.92<br>23,464.05<br>798.51<br>6,860.83<br>1,224.36<br>445.98<br>1,205.30<br>14,831.24<br>16.39<br>62.28<br>34,875.08<br>2,911.25<br>1,962.17<br>43.94<br>223.30<br>5,949.15<br>8,434.78<br>1,177.26 | \$      | 151,172.14<br>3,140.58<br>1,158,172.87<br>46,117.42<br>377,745.13<br>76,506.50<br>25,289.74<br>85,541.08<br>668,504.43<br>1,252.84<br>3,482.18<br>1,590,120.37<br>155,210.54<br>105,671.40<br>2,638.23<br>13,014.25<br>284,631.17<br>418,733.28<br>64,717.00 |
| 28<br>29<br>30  | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials            | \$            | 5,603.95  | \$ | 16,941.93   | \$       | 52,043.70   | \$           | 493,657.45  | \$     | 107,299.94  | \$      | 5,231,661.15   |
| 31<br>32  |  | I             |   |    |   | _        | 373.21  |              | 5,854.23  |        | 769.46  | _       | 61,774.33  |
| 33<br>34<br>35  |  | <u>*</u><br>* | 5,603.95<br>5,603.95  |    | 16,941.93   | <u> </u> | 189,852.88  | \$<br><br>\$ | 499,511.68<br>2,229,088.19  | \$<br> | 108,069.40<br>391,425.04  | \$<br>* | 5,293,435.48   |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 8 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members January 2017

| 1   | Member Billing January 2017              | ]  | Expense Mitigation Adjustment (EMA) (m)   | MRSM<br>Adjustment<br>Fuel Roll-In<br>(n)  | MRSM - ER<br>Fransmission<br>Rural<br>Adjustment<br>(0) | MRSM - ER<br>Transmission<br>Industrial<br>Adjustment<br>(p)   | Total<br>Adjustments for<br>ER & RER on<br>Power Bill<br>(q) = (o) + (p)   |          | Revenue<br>Net of MRSM<br>Adjustments<br>(r) = (l) + (q)   |
|---|--|----|---|--|---|--|--|----------|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5                                | JP RURALS<br>KENERGY<br>MEADE CO. RURALS | \$ | 531,131.49<br>960,918.62<br>416,782.80  | \$<br>(602,657.19)<br>(1,090,322.32)<br>(472,909.54)   | \$<br>(71,764.28)<br>(130,149.14)<br>(56,987.69)        |  | \$<br>(71,764.28)<br>(130,149.14)<br>(56,987.69)   | \$       | 4,982,680.67<br>9,041,466.85<br>3,967,594.01   |
| 6<br>7  | TOTAL RURALS                             | \$ | 1,908,832.91  | \$<br>(2,165,889.05)   | \$<br>(258,901.11)                                      | \$<br>-  | \$<br>(258,901.11)   | <u> </u> | 17,991,741.53  |
| 8 9 9 10 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 |  | \$ | 18,580.32<br>376.74<br>158,066.19<br>5,379.21<br>46,218.15<br>8,247.96<br>3,004.38<br>8,119.53<br>99,911.06<br>110.43<br>419.58<br>234,936.90<br>19,611.72<br>13,218.21<br>296.01<br>1,504.26<br>40,076.64<br>56,821.14<br>7,930.62 | \$<br>(21,082.47)<br>(427.47)<br>(179,352.44)<br>(6,103.61)<br>(52,442.19)<br>(9,358.69)<br>(3,408.97)<br>(9,212.96)<br>(113,365.75)<br>(125.30)<br>(476.08)<br>(266,575.07)<br>(22,252.76)<br>(14,998.26)<br>(335.87)<br>(1,706.83)<br>(45,473.63)<br>(64,473.05)<br>(8,998.61) |   | \$<br>(1,900.40) (34.71) (14,899.31) (573.49) (4,591.83) (904.01) (305.19) (1,023.59) (8,787.51) (14.80) (43.59) (20,843.50) (1,962.74) (1,333.39) (32.55) (161.54) (3,688.24) (5,379.72) (789.68) | \$<br>(1,900.40)<br>(34.71)<br>(14,899.31)<br>(573.49)<br>(4,591.83)<br>(904.01)<br>(305.19)<br>(1,023.59)<br>(8,787.51)<br>(14.80)<br>(43.59)<br>(20,843.50)<br>(1,962.74)<br>(1,333.39)<br>(32.55)<br>(161.54)<br>(3,688.24)<br>(5,379.72)<br>(789.68) | \$       | 149,271.74<br>3,105.87<br>1,143,273.56<br>45,543.93<br>373,153.30<br>75,602.49<br>24,984.55<br>84,517.49<br>659,716.92<br>1,238.04<br>3,438.59<br>1,569,276.87<br>153,247.80<br>104,338.01<br>2,605.68<br>12,852.71<br>280,942.93<br>413,353.56<br>63,927.32 |
| 28<br>29  | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials            | \$ | 722,829.05  | \$<br>(820,170.01)   |   | \$<br>(67,269.79)  | \$<br>(67,269.79)  | \$       | 5,164,391.36   |
| 30<br>31<br>32                                  | ·  |    | 5,183.46  | (5,881.50)   |   | <br>(724.48)   | (724.48)   |          | 61,049.85  |
| 32<br>33<br>34                                  | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS                        | \$ | 728,012.51  | \$<br>(826,051.51)   | \$<br>-   | \$<br>(67,994.27)  | \$<br>(67,994.27)  | \$       | 5,225,441.21   |
|   | GRAND TOTAL                              | \$ | 2,636,845.42  | \$<br>(2,991,940.56)   | \$<br>(258,901.11)                                      | \$<br>(67,994.27)  | \$<br>(326,895.38)   | \$       | 23,217,182.74  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 9 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members February 2017

| 1<br>2         | Member Billing February 2017  | KW Billed<br>(a) | kWh<br>(b)  |    | Demand<br>Revenue<br>(c) | ]      | Base Energy<br>Revenue<br>(d) |          | Total<br>Demand &<br>Energy<br>(e) = (c) + (d) |    | Net Green<br>Power<br>(f) |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|----------|--|----|---------------------------|
| 3              | JP RURALS                     | 105,333          | 45,570,310  | \$ | 1,454,122.07             | <br>\$ | 2,050,663.95                  | <u> </u> | 3,504,786.02                                   |    | 5.00                      |
| 4              | KENERGY                       | 196,073          | 82,801,520  | *  | 2,706,787.77             | •      | 3,726,068.40                  | •        | 6,432,856.17                                   | *  | •                         |
| 5              | MEADE CO. RURALS              | 91,548           | 35,102,820  |    | 1,263,820.14             |        | 1,579,626.90                  |          | 2,843,447.04                                   |    | -                         |
| 7              | TOTAL RURALS                  | 392,954          | 163,474,650 | \$ | 5,424,729.98             | \$     | 7,356,359.25                  | \$       | 12,781,089.23                                  | \$ | 5.00                      |
| 8<br>9         |                               | 5,005            | 1,932,550   | \$ | 53,628.58                | \$     | 73,533.53                     | \$       | 127,162.11                                     |    | -                         |
| 10             |                               | 68               | 36,190      |    | 728.62                   |        | 1,377.03                      |          | 2,105.65                                       |    | -                         |
| 11             |                               | 32,460           | 16,416,890  |    | 347,808.90               |        | 624,662.66                    |          | 972,471.56                                     |    | -                         |
| 12             |                               | 1,693            | 534,340     |    | 18,140.50                |        | 20,331.64                     |          | 38,472.14                                      |    | -                         |
| 13             |                               | 11,384           | 4,606,800   |    | 121,979.56               |        | 175,288.74                    |          | 297,268.30                                     |    | -                         |
| 14             |                               | 2,760            | 747,800     |    | 29,573.40                |        | 28,453.79                     |          | 58,027.19                                      |    | -                         |
| 15             |                               | 800              | 296,890     |    | 8,572.00                 |        | 11,296.66                     |          | 19,868.66                                      |    | -                         |
| 16             |                               | 3,815            | 697,280     |    | 40,877.73                |        | 26,531.50                     |          | 67,409.23                                      |    | -                         |
| 17             |                               | 15,000           | 10,060,612  |    | 160,725.00               |        | 382,806.29                    |          | 543,531.29                                     |    | -                         |
| 18             |                               | 60               | 10,800      |    | 642.90                   |        | 410.94                        |          | 1,053.84                                       |    | -                         |
| 19             |                               | 120              | 35,860      |    | 1,285.80                 |        | 1,364.47                      |          | 2,650.27                                       |    | -                         |
| 20             |                               | 37,022           | 22,576,840  |    | 396,690.73               |        | 859,048.76                    |          | 1,255,739.49                                   |    | =                         |
| 21             |                               | 4,860            | 2,002,220   |    | 52,074.90                |        | 76,184.47                     |          | 128,259.37                                     |    | -                         |
| 22             |                               | 3,478            | 1,302,890   |    | 37,266.77                |        | 49,574.96                     |          | 86,841.73                                      |    | -                         |
| 23             |                               | 113              | 42,200      |    | 1,210.80                 |        | 1,605.71                      |          | 2,816.51                                       |    | -                         |
| 24             |                               | 250              | 73,110      |    | 2,678.75                 |        | 2,781.84                      |          | 5,460.59                                       |    | -                         |
| 25             |                               | 7,076            | 3,928,000   |    | 75,819.34                |        | 149,460.40                    |          | 225,279.74                                     |    | -                         |
| 26             |                               | 11,956           | 6,024,270   |    | 128,108.54               |        | 229,223.47                    |          | 357,332.01                                     |    | -                         |
| 27             |                               | 2,297            | 843120      |    | 24,612.36                |        | 32,080.72                     |          | 56,693.08                                      |    | •                         |
| 28<br>29<br>30 | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials | 140,217          | 72,168,662  | \$ | 1,502,425.18             | \$     | 2,746,017.58                  | \$       | 4,248,442.76                                   | \$ | -                         |
| 30<br>31<br>32 |                               | 1,825            | 484,690     |    | 19,554.88                | _      | 18,442.45                     |          | 37,997.33                                      |    | •                         |
| 33<br>34       | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS             | 142,042          | 72,653,352  | \$ | 1,521,980.06             | \$     | 2,764,460.03                  | \$       | 4,286,440.09                                   | \$ | -                         |
|                | GRAND TOTAL                   | 534,996          | 236,128,002 | \$ | 6,946,710.04             | \$     | 10,120,819.28                 | \$       | 17,067,529.32                                  | \$ | 5.00                      |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 10 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members February 2017

| 1   | Member Billing February 2017             | <br>ver Factor<br>Penalty<br>(g) | A  | Billing<br>adjustment<br>(h)   | Fuel<br>Adjustment<br>Clause<br>(FAC)<br>(i)   | nvironmental<br>Surcharge<br>(ES)<br>(j)   | No | on-FAC PPA<br>(k)  | (1 | Revenue $(m)$  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|----|--|--|--|----|--|----|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5  | JP RURALS<br>KENERGY<br>MEADE CO. RURALS | \$<br>-                          | \$ | -<br>-   | \$<br>61,474.35<br>111,699.25<br>47,353.70   | \$<br>299,988.32<br>550,426.63<br>242,966.79   | \$ | 60,881.93<br>110,622.83<br>46,897.37   | \$ | 3,927,135.62<br>7,205,604.88<br>3,180,664.90   |
| 6<br>7  | TOTAL RURALS                             | \$<br>-                          | \$ | -  | \$<br>220,527.30   | \$<br>1,093,381.74   | \$ | 218,402.13   | \$ | 14,313,405.40  |
| 8 9 100 111 122 133 144 155 166 177 188 199 200 211 222 23 244 255 266 27 |  | \$<br>557.18                     | \$ | 19,770.64<br>2,812.18<br>861.39<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | \$<br>2,607.01<br>48.82<br>22,146.38<br>720.82<br>6,214.57<br>1,008.78<br>400.50<br>940.63<br>13,571.77<br>14.57<br>48.38<br>30,456.16<br>2,700.99<br>1,757.60<br>56.93<br>98.63<br>5,298.87<br>8,126.74<br>1,137.37 | \$<br>10,946.29<br>182.19<br>84,075.39<br>3,300.56<br>25,609.04<br>4,965.29<br>1,709.20<br>5,730.03<br>47,187.71<br>89.56<br>227.16<br>108,871.41<br>11,052.51<br>7,471.71<br>242.32<br>134.65<br>19,504.38<br>30,891.48<br>4,876.12 | \$ | 2,581.89<br>48.35<br>21,932.97<br>713.88<br>6,154.68<br>999.06<br>396.65<br>931.57<br>13,440.98<br>14.43<br>47.91<br>30,162.66<br>2,674.97<br>1,740.66<br>56.38<br>97.5,247.81<br>8,048.42<br>1,126.41 | \$ | 143,297.30<br>2,942.19<br>1,100,626.30<br>43,207.40<br>355,017.23<br>67,812.50<br>23,236.40<br>75,011.46<br>617,731.75<br>1,172.40<br>2,973.72<br>1,425,229.72<br>144,687.84<br>97,811.70<br>3,172.14<br>1,762.69<br>255,330.80<br>404,398.65<br>65,911.69 |
| 28<br>29<br>30  | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials            | \$<br>2,635.89                   | \$ | 19,415.36  | \$<br>97,355.52  | \$<br>367,067.00   | \$ | 96,417.35  | \$ | 4,831,333.88   |
| 31<br>32  |  | -                                |    |  | <br>653.85   | 3,250.26   |    | 647.55   |    | 42,548.99  |
| 33<br>34  | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS                        | \$<br>2,635.89                   | \$ | 19,415.36  | \$<br>98,009.37  | \$<br>370,317.26   | \$ | 97,064.90  | \$ | 4,873,882.87   |
|   | GRAND TOTAL                              | \$<br>2,635.89                   | \$ | 19,415.36  | \$<br>318,536.67   | \$<br>1,463,699.00   | \$ | 315,467.03   | \$ | 19,187,288.27  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 11 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members February 2017

| 1  | <b>gg</b>   | Expense<br>Mitigation<br>Adjustment<br>(EMA)<br>(m)  | MRSM<br>Adjustment<br>Fuel Roll-In<br>(n)  | MRSM - ER<br>Transmission<br>Rural<br>Adjustment<br>(o) | MRSM - ER<br>Transmission<br>Industrial<br>Adjustment<br>(p)  | 1  | Total<br>djustments for<br>ER & RER on<br>Power Bill<br>(q) = (o) + (p)   | Revenue<br>Net of MRSM<br>Adjustments<br>(r) = (l) + (q)   |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|----|---|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | JP RURALS<br>KENERGY<br>MEADE CO. RURALS                        | \$<br>410,132.79<br>745,213.68<br>315,925.38   | \$<br>(465,364.00)<br>(845,569.11)<br>(358,469.99)   | \$<br>(71,351.77)<br>(130,562.01)<br>(56,997.50)        |   | \$ | (71,351.77)<br>(130,562.01)<br>(56,997.50)  | \$<br>3,855,783.85<br>7,075,042.87<br>3,123,667.40   |
| 6<br>7   | TOTAL RURALS  | \$<br>1,471,271.85   | \$<br>(1,669,403.10)   | \$<br>(258,911.28)                                      | \$<br>-   | \$ | (258,911.28)  | \$<br>14,054,494.12  |
| 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27 | 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 3 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 | \$<br>17,392.95<br>325.71<br>147,752.01<br>4,809.06<br>41,461.20<br>6,730.20<br>2,672.01<br>6,275.52<br>90,545.51<br>97.20<br>322.74<br>203,191.56<br>18,019.98<br>11,726.01<br>379.80<br>657.99<br>35,352.00<br>54,218.43<br>7,588.08 | \$<br>(19,735.20) (369.57) (167,649.28) (5,456.68) (47,044.64) (7,636.53) (3,031.84) (7,120.62) (102,738.97) (110.29) (366.20) (230,554.69) (20,446.67) (13,305.11) (430.95) (746.60) (40,112.74) (61,519.85) (8,609.94) |   | \$<br>(1,942.64) (33.59) (15,413.34) (570.61) (4,571.62) (840.87) (301.80) (918.52) (8,915.77) (14.32) (38.98) (20,371.71) (1,977.43) (1,320.93) (42.82) (39.33) (3,613.10) (5,660.85) (859.80) | \$ | (1,942.64) (33.59) (15,413.34) (570.61) (4,571.62) (840.87) (301.80) (918.52) (8,915.77) (14.32) (38.98) (20,371.71) (1,977.43) (1,320.93) (42.82) (39.33) (3,613.10) (5,660.85) (859.80) | \$<br>141,354.66<br>2,908.60<br>1,085,212.96<br>42,636.79<br>350,445.61<br>66,971.63<br>22,934.60<br>74,092.94<br>608,815.98<br>1,158.08<br>2,934.74<br>1,404,858.01<br>142,710.41<br>96,490.77<br>3,129.32<br>1,723.36<br>251,717.70<br>398,737.80<br>65,051.89 |
| 28<br>29<br>30   | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials                                   | \$<br>649,517.96   | \$<br>(736,986.37)   | <br>  | \$<br>(67,448.03)   | \$ | (67,448.03)   | \$<br>4,763,885.85   |
| 3:   |   | 4,362.21   | <br>(4,949.65)   | <br>  | <br>(548.92)  |    | (548.92)  | <br>42,000.07  |
| 3;<br>3;   | 3 TOTAL INDUSTRIALS   | \$<br>653,880.17   | \$<br>(741,936.02)   | \$<br><del>-</del>                                      | \$<br>(67,996.95)   | \$ | (67,996.95)   | \$<br>4,805,885.92   |
|  | GRAND TOTAL   | \$<br>2,125,152.02   | \$<br>(2,411,339.12)   | \$<br>(258,911.28)                                      | \$<br>(67,996.95)   | \$ | (326,908.23)  | \$<br>18,860,380.04  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen

Page 12 of 24

## Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members March 2017

| 1           | Member Billing March 2017     | KW Billed<br>(a) | kWh<br>(b)  |     | Demand<br>Revenue<br>(c) |          | Base Energy<br>Revenue<br>(d) |    | Total<br>Demand &<br>Energy<br>(e) = (c) + (d) |          | Net Green<br>Power<br>(f) |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-----|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----|--|----------|---------------------------|
| 2           | JP RURALS                     | 107,112          | 47,266,200  | \$  | 1,478,681.16             | <u> </u> | 2,126,979.00                  | \$ | 3,605,660.16                                   | <u> </u> | 5.00                      |
| 4           | KENERGY                       | 203,306          | 86,199,380  | •   | 2,806,639.33             | •        | 3,878,972.10                  | •  | 6,685,611.43                                   | •        | -                         |
| 5<br>6<br>7 | MEADE CO. RURALS              | 98,171           | 36,316,726  |     | 1,355,250.66             |          | 1,634,252.67                  |    | 2,989,503.33                                   |          | -                         |
|             | TOTAL RURALS                  | 408,589          | 169,782,306 |     | 5,640,571.15             | \$       | 7,640,203.77                  |    | \$ 13,280,774.92                               |          | 5.00                      |
| 9           |                               | 4,967            | 2,239,740   | ·\$ | 53,221.41                | \$       | 85,222.11                     | \$ | 138,443.52                                     | \$       | •                         |
| 10          |                               | 68               | 40,720      |     | 728.62                   |          | 1,549.40                      |    | 2,278.02                                       |          | -                         |
| 11          |                               | 31,946           | 17,784,050  |     | 342,301.39               |          | 676,683.10                    |    | 1,018,984.49                                   |          | -                         |
| 12          |                               | 1,691            | 583,440     |     | 18,119.07                |          | 22,199.89                     |    | 40,318.96                                      |          | -                         |
| 13          |                               | 11,246           | 4,601,560   |     | 120,500.89               |          | 175,089.36                    |    | 295,590.25                                     |          | •                         |
| 14          |                               | 2,760            | 713,870     |     | 29,573.40                |          | 27,162.75                     |    | 56,736.15                                      |          | -                         |
| 15          |                               | 800              | 294,560     |     | 8,572.00                 |          | 11,208.01                     |    | 19,780.01                                      |          | •                         |
| 16          |                               | 3,821            | 690,960     |     | 40,942.02                |          | 26,291.03                     |    | 67,233.05                                      |          | •                         |
| 17          |                               | 15,000           | 9,894,337   |     | 160,725.00               |          | 376,479.52                    |    | 537,204.52                                     |          | -                         |
| 18          |                               | 60               | 11,480      |     | 642.90                   |          | 436.81                        |    | 1,079.71                                       |          | •                         |
| 19          |                               | 113              | 37,020      |     | 1,210.80                 |          | 1,408.61                      |    | 2,619.41                                       |          | •                         |
| 20          |                               | 37,022           | 25,838,410  |     | 396,690.73               |          | 983,151.50                    |    | 1,379,842.23                                   |          | •                         |
| 21          |                               | 4,942            | 2,174,300   |     | 52,953.53                |          | 82,732.12                     |    | 135,685.65                                     |          | -                         |
| 22          |                               | 3,515            | 1,425,600   |     | 37,663.23                |          | 54,244.08                     |    | 91,907.31                                      |          | =                         |
| 23          |                               | 107              | 57,720      |     | 1,146.51                 |          | 2,196.25                      |    | 3,342.76                                       |          | •                         |
| 24          |                               | 250              | 65,480      |     | 2,678.75                 |          | 2,491.51                      |    | 5,170.26                                       |          | -                         |
| 25          |                               | 6,872            | 4,126,050   |     | 73,633.48                |          | 156,996.20                    |    | 230,629.68                                     |          | -                         |
| 26          |                               | 11,923           | 6,857,200   |     | 127,754.95               |          | 260,916.46                    |    | 388,671.41                                     |          | •                         |
| 27<br>28    |                               | 2,280            | 1167440     |     | 24,430.20                |          | 44,421.09                     |    | 68,851.29                                      |          | -                         |
| 29<br>30    | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials | 139,383          | 78,603,937  | \$  | 1,493,488.88             | \$       | 2,990,879.80                  | \$ | 4,484,368.68                                   | \$       | -                         |
| 31          |                               | 1,782            | 356,410     |     | 19,094.13                |          | 13,561.40                     |    | 32,655.53                                      |          | •                         |
| 32<br>33    | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS             | 141,165          | 78,960,347  | \$  | 1,512,583.01             | \$       | 3,004,441.20                  | \$ | 4,517,024.21                                   | \$       |                           |
| 34<br>35    | GRAND TOTAL                   | 549,754          | 248,742,653 | \$  | 7,153,154.16             | \$       | 10,644,644.97                 | \$ | 17,797,799.13                                  | \$       | 5.00                      |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 13 of 24

## Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members March 2017

| 1           | Member Billing March 2017     |    | ver Factor<br>Penalty<br>(g) | A  | Billing<br>Adjustment<br>(h) |    | Fuel<br>Adjustment<br>Clause<br>(FAC)<br>(i) | E         | nvironmental<br>Surcharge<br>(ES)<br>(j) | No        | on-FAC PPA<br>(k)       | (1) | Revenue $(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (x_i)^{i}$ |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|--|-----------|--|-----------|-------------------------|-----|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4 | JP RURALS<br>KENERGY          | \$ |                              | \$ | -                            | \$ | 81,534.20<br>148,693.93                      | \$        | 224,095.57<br>415,254.12                 | \$        | 63,147.64<br>115,162.37 | \$  | 3,974,442.57<br>7,364,721.85             |
| 5           | MEADE CO. RURALS              |    | -                            |    | •                            |    | 62,646.35                                    |           | 185,275.41                               |           | 48,519.15               |     | 3,285,944.24                             |
| 6<br>7      | TOTAL RURALS                  | \$ | -                            | \$ |                              | \$ | 292,874.48                                   | \$        | 824,625.10                               | \$        | 226,829.16              | \$  | 14,625,108.66                            |
| 8<br>9      |                               | \$ |                              | \$ |                              | \$ | 3,863.55                                     | <u>\$</u> | 8,682.13                                 | <u>\$</u> | 2,992.29                | -\$ | 153,981.49                               |
| 10          |                               | Ψ  | 407.17                       | Ψ  | -                            | Ψ  | 70.24  | Ψ         | 143.57                                   | Ψ         | 54.40                   | Ψ   | 2,953.40                                 |
| 11          |                               |    | -                            |    | _                            |    | 30,677.49                                    |           | 64,140.55                                |           | 23,759.49               |     | 1,137,562.02                             |
| 12          |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 1,006.43                                     |           | 2,515.91                                 |           | 779.48                  |     | 44,620.78                                |
| 13          |                               |    | -                            |    | 13,590.61                    |    | 7,937.69                                     |           | 18,504.16                                |           | 6,147.68                |     | 341,770.39                               |
| 14          |                               |    | -                            |    | 2,431.85                     |    | 1,231.43                                     |           | 3,520.75                                 |           | 953.73                  |     | 64,873.91                                |
| 15          |                               |    | -                            |    | 1,273.81                     |    | 508.12                                       |           | 1,235.80                                 |           | 393.53                  |     | 23,191.27                                |
| 16          |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 1,191.91                                     |           | 4,143.78                                 |           | 923.12                  |     | 73,491.86                                |
| 17          |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 17,067.73                                    |           | 33,909.50                                |           | 13,218.83               |     | 601,400.58                               |
| 18          |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            | •  | 19.80  |           | 66.62                                    |           | 15.34                   |     | 1,181.47                                 |
| 19          |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 63.86  |           | 163.29                                   |           | 49.46                   |     | 2,896.02                                 |
| 20          |                               |    | -                            |    | =                            |    | 44,571.26                                    |           | 87,176.20                                |           | 34,520.12               |     | 1,546,109.81                             |
| 21          |                               |    | 6,621.87                     |    | -                            |    | 3,750.67                                     |           | 8,505.37                                 |           | 2,904.86                |     | 157,468.42                               |
| 22          |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 2,459.16                                     |           | 5,752.52                                 |           | 1,904.60                |     | 102,023.59                               |
| 23          |                               | 1  | -                            |    | -                            |    | 99.57  |           | 210.30                                   |           | 77.11                   |     | 3,729.74                                 |
| 24          |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 112.95                                       |           | 320.92                                   |           | 87.48                   |     | 5,691.61                                 |
| 25          |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |    | 7,117.44                                     |           | 14,535.58                                |           | 5,512.40                |     | 257,795.10                               |
| 26          |                               |    | 0.070.70                     |    | -                            |    | 11,828.67                                    |           | 24,478.64                                |           | 9,161.22                |     | 434,139.94                               |
| 27<br>28    |                               |    | 2,378.73                     |    |                              |    | 2,013.83                                     |           | 4,327.63                                 |           | 1,559.70                |     | 79,131.18                                |
| 29<br>30    | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials | \$ | 9,407.77                     | \$ | 17,296.27                    | \$ | 135,591.80                                   | \$        | 282,333.22                               | \$        | 105,014.84              | \$  | 5,034,012.58                             |
| 31<br>32    |                               |    | •                            |    | -                            |    | 614.81                                       |           | 2,016.47                                 | •         | 476.16                  |     | 35,762.97                                |
| 33          | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS             | \$ | 9,407.77                     | \$ | 17,296.27                    | \$ | 136,206.61                                   | \$        | 284,349.69                               | \$        | 105,491.00              | \$  | 5,069,775.55                             |
| 34<br>35    | GRAND TOTAL                   | \$ | 9,407.77                     | \$ | 17,296.27                    | \$ | 429,081.09                                   | \$        | 1,108,974.79                             | \$        | 332,320.16              | \$  | 19,694,884.21                            |

Case No. 2017-00278

Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6

Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen

Page 14 of 24

## Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members March 2017

| 1<br>2   | Member Billing March 2017             |    | Expense<br>Mitigation<br>Adjustment<br>(EMA)<br>(m)  |    | MRSM<br>Adjustment<br>Fuel Roll-In<br>(n)   |    | MRSM - ER<br>Transmission<br>Rural<br>Adjustment<br>(0) |    | MRSM - ER<br>Transmission<br>Industrial<br>Adjustment<br>(p)  |    | Total Adjustments for ER & RER on Power Bill (q) = (o) + (p)  |     | Revenue<br>Net of MRSM<br>Adjustments<br>(r) = (l) + (q)  |
|--|---------------------------------------|----|--|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|-----|---|
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 100 111 122 133 144 15 166 177 188 199 201 222 233 244 25 26 | JP RURALS \$ KENERGY MEADE CO. RURALS | \$ | 425,395.80<br>775,794.42<br>326,850.53   | \$ | (482,682.42)<br>(880,268.06)<br>(370,866.40)  | \$ | (64,550.63)<br>(118,889.77)<br>(51,925.89)              |    |   | \$ | (64,550.63)<br>(118,889.77)<br>(51,925.89)  | ,   | 3,909,891.94<br>7,245,832.08<br>3,234,018.35  |
|  | TOTAL RURALS                          | \$ | 1,528,040.75   | \$ | (1,733,816.88)  | \$ | (235,366.29)  | \$ | -   | \$ | (235,366.29)  | -\$ | 14,389,742.37   |
|  |                                       | \$ | 20,157.66<br>366.48<br>160,056.45<br>5,250.96<br>41,414.04<br>6,424.83<br>2,651.04<br>6,218.64<br>89,049.03<br>103.32<br>333.18<br>232,545.69<br>19,568.70<br>12,830.40<br>519.48<br>589.32<br>37,134.45<br>61,714.80<br>10,506.96 | \$ | (22,872.22)<br>(415.83)<br>(181,610.72)<br>(5,958.09)<br>(46,991.13)<br>(7,290.04)<br>(3,008.05)<br>(7,056.08)<br>(101,040.97)<br>(117.23)<br>(378.05)<br>(263,861.84)<br>(22,203.95)<br>(14,558.23)<br>(589.44)<br>(668.68)<br>(42,135.22)<br>(70,025.73)<br>(11,921.90) |    |   | \$ | (1,827.17) (31.50) (13,933.72) (506.41) (3,833.76) (672.59) (251.55) (739.13) (7,539.55) (12.01) (32.57) (19,524.25) (1,783.00) (1,190.10) (45.47) (61.45) (3,191.37) (5,342.32) (928.70) | \$ | (1,827.17) (31.50) (13,933.72) (506.41) (3,833.76) (672.59) (251.55) (739.13) (7,539.55) (12.01) (32.57) (19,524.25) (1,783.00) (1,190.10) (45.47) (61.45) (3,191.37) (5,342.32) (928.70) |     | 152,154.32<br>2,921.90<br>1,123,628.30<br>44,114.37<br>337,936.63<br>64,201.32<br>22,939.72<br>72,752.73<br>593,861.03<br>1,169.46<br>2,863.45<br>1,526,585.56<br>155,685.42<br>100,833.49<br>3,684.27<br>5,630.16<br>254,603.73<br>428,797.62<br>78,202.48 |
| 27<br>28<br>29   | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials         | \$ | 707,435.43   | \$ | (802,703.40)  |    | <u> </u>  | \$ |   | \$ |   | \$  | 4,972,565.96  |
| 30<br>31   |                                       | Ī  | 3,207.69   |    | (3,639.66)  |    |   |    | (366.77)  |    | (366.77)  |     | 35,396.20   |
| 32<br>33   | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS                     | \$ | 710,643.12   | \$ | (806,343.06)  | \$ | -   | \$ | (61,813.39)   | \$ | (61,813.39)   | \$  | 5,007,962.16  |
| 34<br>35   | GRAND TOTAL                           | \$ | 2,238,683.87   | \$ | (2,540,159.94)  | \$ | (235,366.29)  | \$ | (61,813.39)   | \$ | (297,179.68)  | \$  | 19,397,704.53   |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 15 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members April 2017

| 1<br>2         | Member Billing April 2017     | KW Billed<br>(a) | kWh<br>(b)  |    | Demand<br>Revenue<br>(c) | 1  | Base Energy<br>Revenue<br>(d) |    | Total<br>Demand &<br>Energy<br>(e) = (c) + (d) |          | Net Green<br>Power<br>(f) |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|--|----------|---------------------------|
| 3              | JP RURALS                     | 91,201           | 41,009,391  | \$ | 1,259,029.81             | \$ | 1,845,422.60                  | \$ | 3,104,452.41                                   | \$       | 5.00                      |
| 4              | KENERGY                       | 152,818          | 73,737,670  | •  | 2,109,652.49             | ·  | 3,318,195.15                  | Ċ  | 5,427,847.64                                   | •        | •                         |
| 5              | MEADE CO. RURALS              | 55,490           | 28,423,412  |    | 766,039.45               |    | 1,279,053.54                  |    | 2,045,092.99                                   |          | -                         |
| 7              | TOTAL RURALS                  | 299,509          | 143,170,473 |    | 4,134,721.75             | \$ | 6,442,671.29                  |    | 10,577,393.04                                  | \$       | 5.00                      |
| 8<br>9         |                               | 5,284            | 2,078,800   | \$ | 56,618.06                | \$ | 79,098.34                     | \$ | 135,716.40                                     | <u> </u> | <del></del>               |
| 10             |                               | 63               | 34,780      |    | 675.05                   |    | 1,323.38                      |    | 1,998.43                                       | ľ        | -                         |
| 11             |                               | 30,645           | 17,178,800  |    | 328,361.18               |    | 653,653.34                    |    | 982,014.52                                     |          | -                         |
| 12             |                               | 1,706            | 509,890     |    | 18,279.79                |    | 19,401.31                     |    | 37,681.10                                      |          | -                         |
| 13             |                               | 10,653           | 3,635,390   |    | 114,146.90               |    | 138,326.59                    |    | 252,473.49                                     |          | -                         |
| 14             |                               | 2,760            | 811,630     |    | 29,573.40                |    | 30,882.52                     |    | 60,455.92                                      |          | -                         |
| 15             |                               | 800              | 293,150     |    | 8,572.00                 |    | 11,154.36                     |    | 19,726.36                                      |          | -                         |
| 16             |                               | 3,544            | 575,220.    |    | 37,973.96                |    | 21,887.12                     |    | 59,861.08                                      |          | -                         |
| 17             |                               | 15,000           | 10,745,744  |    | 160,725.00               |    | 408,875.56                    |    | 569,600.56                                     |          | -                         |
| 18             |                               | 60               | 10,820      |    | 642.90                   |    | 411.70                        |    | 1,054.60                                       |          | -                         |
| 19             |                               | 100              | 26,490      |    | 1,071.50                 |    | 1,007.94                      |    | 2,079.44                                       |          | • -                       |
| 20             |                               | 37,454           | 23,999,990  |    | 401,319.61               |    | 913,199.62                    |    | 1,314,519.23                                   |          | •                         |
| 21             |                               | 4,621            | 1,872,690   |    | 49,514.02                |    | 71,255.85                     |    | 120,769.87                                     |          | -                         |
| 22             |                               | 3,364            | 1,047,870   |    | 36,045.26                |    | 39,871.45                     |    | 75,916.71                                      |          | -                         |
| 23             |                               | 100              | 43,990      |    | 1,071.50                 |    | 1,673.82                      |    | 2,745.32                                       |          | -                         |
| 24             |                               | 250              | 40,800      |    | 2,678.75                 |    | 1,552.44                      |    | 4,231.19                                       |          | -                         |
| 25             |                               | 7,182            | 3,958,650   |    | 76,955.13                |    | 150,626.63                    |    | 227,581.76                                     |          | -                         |
| 26             |                               | 13,038           | 6,759,980   |    | 139,702.17               |    | 257,217.24                    |    | 396,919.41                                     |          | -                         |
| 27<br>28       |                               | 1,973            | 967850      |    | 21,140.70                |    | 36,826.69                     |    | 57,967.39                                      |          | -                         |
| 29<br>30       | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials | 138,597          | 74,592,534  | \$ | 1,485,066.88             | \$ | 2,838,245.90                  | \$ | 4,323,312.78                                   | \$       | -                         |
| 30<br>31<br>32 |                               | 1,793            | 555,581     |    | 19,212.00                |    | 21,139.86                     |    | 40,351.86                                      |          | -                         |
| 33<br>34       | TOTAL INDUSTRIALS             | 140,390          | 75,148,115  | \$ | 1,504,278.88             | \$ | 2,859,385.76                  | \$ | 4,363,664.64                                   | \$       | -                         |
|                | GRAND TOTAL                   | 439,899          | 218,318,588 | \$ | 5,639,000.63             | \$ | 9,302,057.05                  | \$ | 14,941,057.68                                  | \$       | 5.00                      |

Case No. 2017-00278
Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6

Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen

Page 16 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members April 2017

| 1<br>2   | Member Billing April 2017     |    | ver Factor<br>Penalty<br>(g) | A  | Billing<br>Adjustment<br>(h) |             | Fuel<br>Adjustment<br>Clause<br>(FAC)<br>(i) |    | nvironmental<br>Surcharge<br>(ES)<br>(j) | Ne       | on-FAC PPA<br>(k)      | (1 | Revenue $) = \sum (e) to (m)$ |
|----------|-------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|------------------------------|-------------|--|----|--|----------|------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| 3        | JP RURALS                     | \$ | -                            | \$ | <u> </u>                     | \$          | 37,441.57                                    | \$ | 231,131.59                               | \$       | 54,788.55              | \$ | 3,427,819.12                  |
| 4<br>5   | KENERGY<br>MEADE CO. RURALS   |    | -                            |    |                              |             | 67,322.49<br>25,950.58                       |    | 404,443.35<br>152,489.50                 |          | 98,513.53<br>37,973.68 |    | 5,998,127.01<br>2,261,506.75  |
| 6<br>7   | TOTAL RURALS                  | \$ | -                            | \$ | _                            | \$          | 130,714.64                                   | \$ | 788,064.44                               | \$       | 191,275.76             | \$ | 11,687,452.88                 |
| 8<br>9   |                               | \$ |                              | \$ |                              | <del></del> | 1,897,94                                     |    | 10,150.82                                | <u> </u> | 2,777.28               |    | 150,542.44                    |
| 10       |                               | *  | 642.90                       | •  | -                            | •           | 31.75  | •  | 150.15                                   | *        | 46.47                  | _  | 2,869.70                      |
| 11       |                               |    | -                            |    | (20,232.06)                  |             | 15,684.24                                    |    | 72,333.77                                |          | 22,950.88              |    | 1,072,751.35                  |
| 12       |                               |    | -                            |    | (=0,=0=:00)                  |             | 465.53                                       |    | 2,807.39                                 |          | 681.21                 |    | 41,635.23                     |
| 13       |                               |    | _                            |    | 10,477.46                    |             | 3,319.11                                     |    | 18,845.89                                |          | 4,856.88               |    | 289,972.83                    |
| 14       |                               |    | _                            |    | 2,699.95                     |             | 741.02                                       |    | 4,503.16                                 |          | 1,084.34               |    | 69,484.39                     |
| 15       |                               |    | -                            |    | 899.59                       |             | 267.65                                       |    | 1,473.96                                 |          | 391.65                 |    | 22,759.21                     |
| 16       |                               |    | 428.60                       |    |                              |             | 525.18                                       |    | 4,421.71                                 |          | 768.49                 |    | 66,005.06                     |
| 17       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |             | 9,810.86                                     |    | 42,931.53                                |          | 14,356.31              |    | 636,699.26                    |
| 18       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |             | 9,88   |    | 78.01                                    |          | 14.46                  |    | 1,156.95                      |
| 19       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |             | 24.19  |    | 154.66                                   |          | 35.39                  |    | 2,293.68                      |
| 20       |                               |    | _                            |    | -                            |             | 21,911.99                                    |    | 98,947.10                                |          | 32,063.99              |    | 1,467,442.31                  |
| 21       |                               |    |                              |    | _                            |             | 1,709,77                                     |    | 9,036.61                                 |          | 2,501.91               |    | 134,018.16                    |
| 22       |                               |    | -                            |    |                              |             | 956.71                                       |    | 5,659.44                                 |          | 1,399.95               |    | 83,932.81                     |
| 23       |                               |    | _                            |    | =                            |             | 40.16  |    | 205.65                                   |          | 58.77                  |    | 3,049.90                      |
| 24       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |             | 37.25  |    | 312.56                                   |          | 54.51                  |    | 4,635.51                      |
| 25       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |             | 3,614.25                                     |    | 17,098.70                                |          | 5,288.76               |    | 253,583.47                    |
| 26       |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |             | 6,171.86                                     |    | 29,797.94                                |          | 9,031.33               |    | 441,920.54                    |
| 27       |                               |    | 2,946.63                     |    | -                            |             | 883.65                                       |    | 4,348.63                                 |          | 1,293.05               |    | 67,439.35                     |
| 28<br>29 | Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials | \$ | 4,018.13                     | \$ | (6,155.06)                   | \$          | 68,102.99                                    | \$ | 323,257.68                               | \$       | 99,655.63              | \$ | 4,812,192.15                  |
| 30<br>31 |                               |    | -                            |    | -                            |             | 507.25                                       |    | 3,007.93                                 |          | 742.26                 |    | 44,609.30                     |
| 32<br>33 |                               | \$ | 4,018.13                     | \$ | (6,155.06)                   | \$          | 68,610.24                                    | \$ | 326,265.61                               | \$       | 100,397.89             | \$ | 4,856,801.45                  |
| 34<br>35 | GRAND TOTAL                   | \$ | 4,018.13                     | \$ | (6,155.06)                   | \$          | 199,324.88                                   | \$ | 1,114,330.05                             | \$       | 291,673.65             | \$ | 16,544,254.33                 |

Case No. 2017-00278

Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6

Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen

Page 17 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Sales to Members April 2017

| 1 Member Billing April 2017  |    | Expense<br>Mitigation<br>Adjustment<br>(EMA)<br>(m)   |    | MRSM<br>Adjustment<br>Fuel Roll-In<br>(n)  |    | MRSM - ER<br>Transmission<br>Rural<br>Adjustment<br>(o) |    | MRSM - ER<br>Transmission<br>Industrial<br>Adjustment<br>(p)  |    | Total Adjustments for ER & RER on Power Bill (q) = (o) + (p)  |    | Revenue<br>Net of MRSM<br>Adjustments<br>(r) = (l) + (q)   |  |
|--|----|---|----|--|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|--|--|
| 2 3 JP RURALS 4 KENERGY 5 MEADE CO. RURALS   | \$ | 369,084.52<br>663,639.03<br>255,810.71  | \$ | (418,787.89)<br>(753,009.08)<br>(290,259.87)   | \$ | (75,281.91)<br>(132,725.41)<br>(50,354.66)              |    |   | \$ | (75,281.91)<br>(132,725.41)<br>(50,354.66)  | \$ | 3,352,537.21<br>5,865,401.60<br>2,211,152.09   |  |
| 6<br>7 TOTAL RURALS  | \$ | 1,288,534.26  | \$ | (1,462,056.84)   | \$ | (258,361.98)  | \$ | -   | \$ | (258,361.98)  | \$ | 11,429,090.90  |  |
| 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26<br>27 | *  | 18,709.20<br>313.02<br>154,609.20<br>4,589.01<br>32,718.51<br>7,304.67<br>2,638.35<br>5,176.98<br>96,711.70<br>97.38<br>238.41<br>215,999.91<br>16,854.21<br>9,430.83<br>395.91<br>367.20<br>35,627.85<br>60,839.82<br>8,710.65 | \$ | (21,228.71)<br>(355.17)<br>(175,429.91)<br>(5,207.00)<br>(37,124.60)<br>(8,288.37)<br>(2,993.65)<br>(5,874.15)<br>(109,735.54)<br>(110.49)<br>(270.52)<br>(245,087.90)<br>(19,123.91)<br>(10,700.85)<br>(449.23)<br>(416.65)<br>(40,425.73)<br>(69,032.92)<br>(9,883.68) |    |   | \$ | (2,034.13) (31.28) (15,196.86) (543.27) (3,710.05) (869.59) (292.78) (788.06) (9,182.76) (14.10) (29.45) (20,936.71) (1,817.40) (1,101.13) (41.76) (55.74) (3,562.01) (6,166.35) (894.36) | \$ | (2,034.13) (31.28) (15,196.86) (543.27) (3,710.05) (869.59) (292.78) (788.06) (9,182.76) (14.10) (29.45) (20,936.71) (1,817.40) (1,101.13) (41.76) (55.74) (3,562.01) (6,166.35) (894.36) | \$ | 148,508.31<br>2,838.42<br>1,057,554.49<br>41,091.96<br>286,262.78<br>68,614.80<br>22,466.43<br>65,217.00<br>627,516.50<br>1,142.85<br>2,264.23<br>1,446,505.60<br>132,200.76<br>82,831.68<br>3,008.14<br>4,579.77<br>250,021.46<br>435,754.19<br>66,544.99 |  |
| 28<br>29 Sub-Total Kenergy Industrials<br>30   | \$ | 671,332.81  | \$ | (761,738.98)   |    |   | \$ | (67,267.79)   | \$ | (67,267.79)   | \$ | 4,744,924.36   |  |
| 31 32  | _  | 5,000.23  |    | (5,673.59)   |    |   |    | (584.83)  |    | (584.83)  |    | 44,024.47  |  |
| 33 TOTAL INDUSTRIALS 34  | \$ | 676,333.04  | \$ | (767,412.57)   | \$ | _   | \$ | (67,852.62)   | \$ | (67,852.62)   | \$ | 4,788,948.83   |  |
| 35 GRAND TOTAL   | \$ | 1,964,867.30  | \$ | (2,229,469.41)   | \$ | (258,361.98)  | \$ | (67,852.62)   | \$ | (326,214.60)  | \$ | 16,218,039.73  |  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 18 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Other Sales November 2016

| 1           | November 2016 - Other Sales                                | KWH                                   | AMOUNT    |               |  |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4 | SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS: KENERGY-DOMTAR COGEN       | 4,659,080                             | \$        | 161,649.53    |  |
| 5<br>6      | HOOSIER ENERGY RURAL ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - CAPACITY SALES | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |           | 387,500.00    |  |
| 7<br>8      | TOTAL SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS                       | 4,659,080                             | \$        | 549,149.53    |  |
| 9           | TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS:                               |                                       |           |               |  |
| 10          | ADM INVESTOR SERVICES                                      |                                       | \$        | (771,623.00)  |  |
| 11          | INDIANA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY - CAPACITY SALES            |                                       |           | 75,000.00     |  |
| 12          | MISO   | 352,903,028                           |           | 9,055,738.78  |  |
| 13          | MISO - CAPACITY SALES                                      |                                       |           | 330,897.00    |  |
| 14          | MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL GROUP                               |                                       |           |               |  |
| 15          | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING                             | 177,600,000                           |           | 5,563,440.00  |  |
| <b>16</b>   | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING - CAPACITY SALES            |                                       |           | 37,500.00     |  |
| 17          | PJM INTERCONNECTION  |                                       |           | 53.19         |  |
| 18          | -  |                                       | -         |               |  |
| 19<br>20    | TOTAL TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS                          | 530,503,028                           | \$<br>——— | 14,291,005.97 |  |
| 21          | TOTAL  | 535,162,108                           | \$        | 14,840,155.50 |  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 19 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Other Sales December 2016

| 1         | December 2016 - Other Sales                                | KWH         | AMOUNT |               |  |
|-----------|--|-------------|--------|---------------|--|
| 2<br>3    | SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS:                            |             |        |               |  |
| 4         | KENERGY-DOMTAR COGEN                                       | 8,168,974   | \$     | 346,652.99    |  |
| . 5       | HOOSIER ENERGY RURAL ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - CAPACITY SALES |             |        | 387,500.00    |  |
| 6<br>7    | TOTAL SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS                       | 8,168,974   | \$     | 734,152.99    |  |
| 8         | TO THE STEED TO WEST DOWNS WHITE                           | 0,200,011   | Ψ      | 101,102.00    |  |
| 9         | TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS:                               |             |        |               |  |
| 10        | ADM INVESTOR SERVICES                                      |             | \$     | (760,040.00)  |  |
| 11        | INDIANA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY - CAPACITY SALES            |             |        | 75,000.00     |  |
| 12        | MISO   | 264,508,996 |        | 8,195,832.91  |  |
| 13        | MISO-CAPACITY SALES  |             |        | 341,926.90    |  |
| 14        | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING                             | 182,400,000 |        | 5,697,480.00  |  |
| <b>15</b> | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING - CAPACITY SALES            |             |        | 37,500.00     |  |
| 16        |  |             |        |               |  |
| 17        | TOTAL TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS                          | 446,908,996 | \$     | 13,587,699.81 |  |
| 18        |  |             |        |               |  |
| 19        | TOTAL  | 455,077,970 | \$     | 14,321,852.80 |  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 20 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Other Sales January 2017

| 1  | January 2017 - Other Sales                                 | кwн           | AMOUNT |               |  |
|----|--|---------------|--------|---------------|--|
| 3  | SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS:                            | <del></del> _ |        |               |  |
| 4  | KENERGY-DOMTAR COGEN                                       | 5,467,235     | \$     | 209,189.48    |  |
| 5  | HOOSIER ENERGY RURAL ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - CAPACITY SALES |               | \$     | 387,500.00    |  |
| 6  |  |               |        |               |  |
| 7  | TOTAL SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS                       | 5,467,235     | \$     | 596,689.48    |  |
| 8  |  |               |        |               |  |
| 9  | TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS:                               |               |        |               |  |
| 10 | DTE ENERGY TRADING   | 18,600,000    | \$     | 574,740.00    |  |
| 11 | EDF TRADING NORTH AMERICA                                  | 70,600,000    | \$     | 2,221,540.00  |  |
| 12 | INDIANA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY - CAPACITY SALES            |               | \$     | 75,000.00     |  |
| 13 | MISO   | 401,919,160   | \$     | 11,205,314.88 |  |
| 14 | MISO - CAPACITY SALES                                      |               | \$     | 341,926.90    |  |
| 15 | MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL GROUP                               | 130,200,000   | \$     | 3,950,640.00  |  |
| 16 | MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL GROUP - CAPACITY SALES              |               | \$     | 73,800.00     |  |
| 17 | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING                             | 152,400,000   | \$     | 4,859,460.00  |  |
| 18 | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING - CAPACITY SALES            |               | \$     | 37,500.00     |  |
| 19 |  |               |        |               |  |
| 20 | TOTAL TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS                          | 773,719,160   | \$     | 23,339,921.78 |  |
| 21 |  | _ <del></del> |        |               |  |
| 22 | TOTAL  | 1,552,905,555 | \$     | 47,276,533.04 |  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 21 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Other Sales February 2017

| 1      | February 2017 - Other Sales                                | кwн         | AMOUNT |               |  |  |
|--------|--|-------------|--------|---------------|--|--|
| 2<br>3 | SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS:                            |             |        |               |  |  |
| 4      | KENERGY-DOMTAR COGEN                                       | 5,467,235   | \$     | 209,189.48    |  |  |
| 5      | HOOSIER ENERGY RURAL ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - CAPACITY SALES |             | \$     | 387,500.00    |  |  |
| 6      | <del></del>  |             |        |               |  |  |
| 7      | TOTAL SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS                       | 5,467,235   | \$     | 596,689.48    |  |  |
| 8      |  | •           |        |               |  |  |
| 9      | TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS:                               |             |        |               |  |  |
| 10     | DTE ENERGY TRADING   | 18,600,000  | \$     | 574,740.00    |  |  |
| 11     | EDF TRADING NORTH AMERICA                                  | 70,600,000  | \$     | 2,221,540.00  |  |  |
| 12     | INDIANA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY - CAPACITY SALES            |             | \$     | 75,000.00     |  |  |
| 13     | MISO   | 401,919,160 | \$     | 11,205,314.88 |  |  |
| 14     | MISO - CAPACITY SALES                                      |             | \$     | 341,926.90    |  |  |
| 15     | MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL GROUP                               | 130,200,000 | \$     | 3,950,640.00  |  |  |
| 16     | MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL GROUP - CAPACITY SALES              |             | \$     | 73,800.00     |  |  |
| 17     | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING                             | 152,400,000 | \$     | 4,859,460.00  |  |  |
| 18     | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING - CAPACITY SALES            | • •         | \$     | 37,500.00     |  |  |
| 19     |  |             |        |               |  |  |
| 20     | TOTAL TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS                          | 773,719,160 | \$     | 23,339,921.78 |  |  |
| 21     |  |             |        |               |  |  |
| 22     | TOTAL  | 779,186,395 |        | 23,936,611.26 |  |  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 22 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Other Sales March 2017

| 1                | March 2017 - Other Sales   | KWH         | AMOUNT   |                          |  |
|------------------|--|-------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 | SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS: KENERGY-DOMTAR COGEN HOOSIER ENERGY RURAL ELECTRIC COOP-CAPACITY SALES | 5,948,174   | \$<br>\$ | 194,444.70<br>387,500.00 |  |
| 6<br>7<br>8      | TOTAL SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS   | 5,948,174   | \$       | 581,944.70               |  |
| 9<br>10          | TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS: ADM INVESTOR SERVICES   |             | æ        | (24,186.00)              |  |
| 11               | DTE ENERGY TRADING   | 16,800,000  | φ<br>\$  | 519,120.00               |  |
| 12               | EDF TRADING NORTH AMERICA  | 65,800,000  | \$       | 2,073,820.00             |  |
| 13               | INDIANA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY-CAPACITY SALES  |             | \$       | 75,000.00                |  |
| 14               | MISO   | 141,041,628 | \$       | 3,566,458.34             |  |
| 15               | MISO-CAPACITY SALES  |             | \$       | 308,837.20               |  |
| 16               | MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL GROUP   | 117,600,000 | \$       | 3,568,320.00             |  |
| 17               | MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL GROUP - CAPACITY SALES  |             | \$       | 73,800.00                |  |
| 18               | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING   | 136,000,000 | \$       | 4,343,440.00             |  |
| 19               | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING - CAPACITY SALES  |             | \$       | 37,500.00                |  |
| 20<br>21<br>22   | TOTAL TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS  | 477,241,628 | \$       | 14,542,109.54            |  |
| 23               | TOTAL  | 483,189,802 | \$       | 15,124,054.24            |  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 23 of 24

# Big Rivers Electric Corporation Monthly Billing Summary Other Sales April 2017

| 1      | April 2017 - Other Sales                                   | кwн           | AMOUNT   |               |  |
|--------|--|---------------|----------|---------------|--|
| 2<br>3 | SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS:                            |               |          |               |  |
| 4      | KENERGY-DOMTAR COGEN                                       | 3,223,051     | \$       | 133,646.37    |  |
| 5      | HOOSIER ENERGY RURAL ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE - CAPACITY SALES | , , , , , , , | \$       | 387,500.00    |  |
| 6      | •  |               | <u> </u> |               |  |
| 7      | TOTAL SPECIAL SALES TO RUS BORROWERS                       | 3,223,051     | \$       | 521,146.37    |  |
| 8      |  | ,             | ·        | ŕ             |  |
| 9      | TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS:                               |               |          |               |  |
| 10     | ADM INVESTOR SERVICES                                      |               | \$       | 84,238.00     |  |
| 11     | DTE ENERGY TRADING   | 18,000,000    | \$       | 556,200.00    |  |
| 12     | EDF TRADING NORTH AMERICA                                  | 68,000,000    | \$       | 2,139,200.00  |  |
| 13     | HENDERSON MUNICIPAL POWER & LIGHT                          | 479,000       | \$       | 15,966.72     |  |
| 14     | INDIANA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY - CAPACITY SALES            |               | \$       | 75,000.00     |  |
| 15     | MISO   | 42,535,831    | \$       | 1,234,710.84  |  |
| 16     | MISO - CAPACITY SALES                                      |               | \$       | 330,897.00    |  |
| 17     | MORGAN STANLEY CAPITAL GROUP                               | 126,000,000   | \$       | 3,823,200.00  |  |
| 18     | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING                             | 68,000,000    | \$       | 2,219,000.00  |  |
| 19     | NEXTERA ENERGY POWER MARKETING - CAPACITY SALES            |               | \$       | 37,500.00     |  |
| 20     |  |               |          |               |  |
| 21     | TOTAL TO OTHER THAN RUS BORROWERS                          | 323,014,831   | \$       | 10,515,912.56 |  |
| 22     |  | <del></del>   |          |               |  |
| 23     | TOTAL  | 326,237,882   | \$       | 11,037,058.93 |  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 6 Witness: Nicholas R. Castlen Page 24 of 24

#### BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

#### September 13, 2017

| 1 | Item 7) $Li$    | st Big Rivers' scheduled, actual, and forced outages from   |
|---|-----------------|---|
| 2 | November 1, 2   | 2016, through April 30, 2017.                               |
| 3 |                 |   |
| 4 | Response) Ple   | ease see the attached summary for the requested information |
| 5 | regarding sched | duled ("S"), actual ("A"), and forced ("F") outages.        |
| 6 |                 |   |
| 7 |                 |   |
| 8 | Witness) Ro     | onald D. Gregory  |
| 9 |                 |   |

Big Rivers Electric Corporation Reid Station Unit #1 - Coal - 65MW Net November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017 Schedule vs. Actual

2016 and has not yet been restarted.

|               | -           | Sched      | MAINTENANCE Scheduled Actual |      |    |           |        | ATION  | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE                           |
|---------------|-------------|------------|------------------------------|------|----|-----------|--------|--------|---|
| MONTH         | <b>TYPE</b> | FROM       | TO                           | FROM | TO | Scheduled | Forced | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE_   |
| November 2016 |             | No Outages |                              |      |    |           |        |        | Following MISO approval of the Attachment Y Suspension Notice, Reid Unit 1 was idled effective 1-Apr- |

December 2016

No Outages

January 2017

No Outages

February 2017

No Outages

March 2017

No Outages

April 2017

No Outages

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 1 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation

Schedule vs. Actual

Reid Station Unit #2 - Combustion Turbine - Oil/Gas - 65MW Net

November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017

|               | N Scheduled |                 | MAINTE          | ENANCE          |                 | нопре     | S OF DUR | ΑΤΙΩΝ  | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |  |  |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|--------|--|--|--|
|               |             |                 | duled           | Act             | ual             | 110016    | OF DUM   | ATION  | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE  |  |  |
| MONTH         | TYPE        | FROM            | TO              | FROM            | TO              | Scheduled | Forced   | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE   |  |  |
| November 2016 |             | No Outages      |                 |                 |                 |           |          |        |  |  |  |
| December 2016 | S, A        | 12/1/2017 08:00 | 12/1/2017 16:00 | 12/1/2016 8:15  | 12/1/2016 14:45 | 8:00      |          | 6:30   | Unit taken off of Reserve Standby for a Maintenance<br>Outage to make lube oil pump repairs  |  |  |
|               | S, A        | 12/5/2017 09:00 | 12/7/2017 15:00 | 12/5/2016 9:00  | 12/7/2016 15:00 | 54:00     |          | 54:00  | Unit taken off of Reserve Standby for a Maintenance<br>Outage to repair bearings in lube oil pump motor.   |  |  |
| January 2017  | F           |                 |                 | 1/3/2017 15:54  | 1/5/2017 16:50  |           | 48:56    | 48:56  | Start signal issued at 15:52 and when the unit reached 3400rpm, the generator field grounding alarm tripped unit and a starting failure was called at 15:54. A start up was attempted at 10:00 on 1/5/17 and unit tripped, due to loss of flame. Repairs were made to faulty flame detectors and the unit was returned to Reserve Standby. |  |  |
|               | F           |                 |                 | 1/6/2017 15:45  | 1/7/2017 8:27   |           | 16:42    | 16:42  | Turbine tripped due to loss of oil pressure.   |  |  |
|               | F           |                 |                 | 1/11/2017 20:10 | 1/12/2017 14:30 |           | 18:20    | 18:20  | Unit was placed into UO1, due to Generator Grounding<br>Alarm. Electrical released unit back to Reserve<br>Standby, after finding no problems that caused<br>Grounding alarm.  |  |  |
| February 2017 | S, A        | 2/8/2017 07:00  | 2/8/2017 15:00  | 2/8/2017 7:00   | 2/8/2017 14:35  | 8:00      |          | 7:35   | Unit removed from Reserve Standby for a Maintenance<br>Outage to repair faulty wiring and flame detectors.   |  |  |

March 2017

No Outages

April 2017

No Outages

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 2 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation

Henderson Station Two - Unit #1 - Coal - 153MW Net

November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017

Schedule vs. Actual

|               |           |                 | MAINTE          | ENANCE          |                 | HOLIBO    | S OF DURA | TION                                   | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|               | Scheduled |                 | Act             |                 | <u></u>         |           |           | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAG |  |  |  |
| MONTH         | TYPE      | FROM            | TO              | FROM            | ТО              | Scheduled | Forced    | Actual                                 | AS APPROPRIATE   |  |  |
| November 2016 |           | No Outages      |                 |                 |                 |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| December 2016 | F         |                 |                 | 12/31/2016 0:42 | <del></del>     |           | 23:18     | 23:18                                  | Unit offline due to tube leak in the high temperature Reheat Section of boiler were caused by a combination of high temperature oxidation and fireside corrosion fatigue at elevation 565', panel 5 from the west wall, on tube #1 counting from south to north.             |  |  |
| January 2017  | F         |                 |                 | =======>        | 1/5/2017 0:28   |           | 96:28     | 96:28                                  | Unit offline due to tube leak in the high temperature<br>Reheat Section of boiler were caused by a combination of<br>high temperature oxidation and fireside corrosion<br>fatigue at elevation 565', panel 5 from the west wall, on<br>tube #1 counting from south to north. |  |  |
| February 2017 |           | No Outages      |                 |                 |                 |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| March 2017    | F         |                 |                 | 3/6/2017 9:51   | 3/9/2017 7:08   |           | 69:17     | 69:17                                  | Unit tripped on low drum level while drum level transmitter sensing line leak was being repaired.  |  |  |
|               | F         |                 |                 | 3/9/2017 7:08   | 3/9/2017 7:58   |           | 0:50      | 0:50                                   | Leak in #4 Heater access door during startup extended startup length past allowed time.  |  |  |
|               | F         |                 |                 | 3/9/2017 8:29   | 3/9/2017 9:13   |           | 0:44      | 0:44                                   | Unit tripped due to high drum level during start-up.   |  |  |
|               | F         |                 |                 | 3/16/2017 10:53 | 3/17/2017 20:01 |           | 33:08     | 33:08                                  | Unit taken offline due to tube leak in Reheat Section of<br>boiler at elevation 569', panel 6 from the west wall, on<br>tube #2 counting from the south to north.  |  |  |
|               | S, A      | 3/17/2017 21:00 | 3/18/2017 9:00  | 3/17/2017 20:52 | 3/18/2017 3:48  | 12:00     |           | 6:56                                   | Unit was removed from service to reseal #4 Heater  |  |  |
| March 2017    | S, A      | 3/24/2017 18:30 | 3/30/2017 18:30 | 3/24/2017 18:34 | 3/30/2017 5:57  | 144:00    |           | 131:23                                 | Unit taken offline due to elevated mercury levels.   |  |  |

Case No. 2017-00287

Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7

Witness: Ronald D. Gregory

Page 3 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation

Schedule vs. Actual

Henderson Station Two - Unit #1 - Coal - 153MW Net

November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017

|            |           |                 | MAINTI         | ENANCE          |                 | нопр      | S OF DURA | ATTON                                   | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |  |
|------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---|--|--|
|            | Scheduled |                 | Actual         |                 | HOUK            |           | 4110N     | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE |  |  |
| MONTH      | TYPE      | FROM            | ТО             | FROM            | TO              | Scheduled | Forced    | Actual                                  | AS APPROPRIATE   |  |
| March 2017 | F         |                 |                | 3/30/2017 8:27  | 3/30/2017 12:13 |           | 3:46      | 3:46                                    | Unit tripped on low turbine bearing oil pressure.  |  |
|            | F         |                 |                | 3/30/2017 13:32 | 3/30/2017 14:42 |           | 1:10      | 1:10                                    | Unit tripped offline due to high drum level.   |  |
| April 2017 | S, A      | 4/18/2017 23:00 | 4/22/2017 0:00 | 4/18/2017 23:03 | 4/22/2017 0:00  | 73:00     |           | 72:57                                   | Maintenance Outage for external tube leak near the penthouse.  |  |
|            | S, A      | 4/22/2017 00:00 | 5/1/2017 0:00  | 4/22/2017 0:00  | <del></del> >   | 216:00    |           | 216:00                                  | 43 day Planned Outage for "A" 4160 auxiliary bus replacement, SCR catalyst replacement, turbine valve overhaul, etc. |  |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 4 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation

Henderson Station Two - Unit #2 - Coal - 159MW Net

November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017

Schedule vs. Actual

|               |      |                 |                | ENANCE           |                  | HOURS     | S OF DUR | ATION  | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |
|---------------|------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|----------|--------|--|
|               |      | Sched           |                | Act              |                  |           |          |        | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE  |
| MONTH         | TYPE | FROM            | TO             | FROM             | TO               | Scheduled | Forced   | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE   |
| November 2016 | F    |                 |                | >                | 11/1/2016 13:04  |           | 13:04    |        | The unit was tripped off line on 10/31/2016 at 16:00 by<br>the sudden pressure relay (63GT3) on the main<br>generator step up transformer. The relay had failed and<br>had to be replaced.   |
| December 2016 | F    |                 |                | 12/29/2016 17:40 | 12/29/2016 20:15 |           | 2:35     | 2:35   | Loss of O2 in boiler manual trip. O2 swing was likely caused by an influx of wet fuel into the boiler.   |
| January 2017  | F    |                 |                | 1/5/2017 16:08   | 1/9/2017 17:08   |           | 97:00    | 97:00  | Unit was removed from service, due to tube leak located in the high temperature Reheat Section of the boiler. Tube leak was caused by a combination of High Temperature Oxidation and Fireside Corrosion Fatigue. Tube leak located at elevation $565^{\circ}-6^{\circ}$ panel 5 from the east wall on tube #7 counting from the south to north. |
| February 2017 | F    |                 |                | 2/9/2017 22:40   | 2/12/2017 23:20  |           | 72:40    | 72:40  | Unit taken offline due to tube leak on the east side lower waterwall terminal tubes 13th tube from the south at elevation 438'-8". Failure was due to external corrosion because of the aggressive atmosphere above the ash hopper and seal trough caused by a gas leak in the seal skirt directly below the tube leak.                          |
|               | F    |                 |                | 2/16/2017 10:00  | 2/24/2017 14:00  |           | 196:00   | 196:00 | Unit taken offline due to tube leak located in the high<br>temperature Reheat Section of the boiler were caused by<br>a combination of High Temperature Oxidation and<br>Fireside Corrosion Fatigue. Tube leak located at<br>elevation 565' – 6" panel 3 from the east wall on tube #9   |
| March 2017    | S, A | 3/18/2017 06:00 | 3/20/2017 6:00 | 3/18/2017 6:27   | 3/19/2017 23:32  | 48:00     |          | 41:05  | Unit was removed from service to make repairs to broken precipitator wire in 'B' Inlet field caused the grounding issue.   |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 5 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation Henderson Station Two - Unit #2 - Coal - 159MW Net November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017 Schedule vs. Actual

|            |      |      | MAINTE | ENANCE          |                 | нопре     | S OF DURA | איזיי  | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED   |
|------------|------|------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
|            |      | Sche | duled  | Act             | tual            | 110016    | OF DUM    | ATTON  | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE   |
| MONTH      | TYPE | FROM | ТО     | FROM            | TO              | Scheduled | Forced    | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE  |
| April 2017 | F    |      |        | 4/3/2017 9:34   | 4/3/2017 18:45  |           | 9:11      | 9:11   | Unit taken offline due to #18 observation port penetration allowing boiler flue gas and heat to exit the boiler.  |
|            | F    |      |        | 4/5/2017 16:04  | 4/8/2017 10:10  |           | 66:06     | 66:06  | Unit taken offline due to tube leak located in the high temperature Reheat Section of the boiler were caused by a combination of High Temperature Oxidation and Fireside Corrosion Fatigue. Tube leaks located at elevation 565' – 6" panel 2 and panel 3 from the east wall. |
|            | F    |      |        | 4/20/2017 16:01 | 4/20/2017 22:15 |           | 6:14      | 6:14   | Tripped offline due to a generator Main Step-Up<br>Transformer Sudden Pressure Relay (63GT3) Trip<br>caused by a failed relay.  |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 6 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation Green Station Unit #1 - Coal/Pet coke - 231MW Net November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017 Schedule vs. Actual

|               | MAINTENANCE |                  |                 |                  |                  | потъ      | S OF DURA | TION   | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED   |
|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|---|
|               |             | Sched            |                 | Act              |                  |           |           | TION   | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE   |
| MONTH         | TYPE        | FROM             | <u>T</u> O      | FROM             | ТО               | Scheduled | Forced    | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE  |
| November 2016 | S, A        | 11/21/2016 00:00 | 11/24/2016 0:00 | 11/21/2016 00:01 | 11/23/2016 17:20 | 72:00     |           | 65:19  | While the unit was on maintenance outage to resolve a problem with the thickeners floating and a solids issue in FGD system, several items were inspected, repaired, if need. When the maintenance outage work was completed, the unit was released and placed on Reserve Standby.                                  |
|               | F           |                  |                 | 11/27/2016 22:27 | 11/28/2016 1:11  |           | 2:44      | 2:44   | A starting failure was declared, due to failure to meet 12 hour cold start limit caused by the turbine pre-warm   |
| December 2016 |             | No Outages       |                 |                  |                  |           |           |        |   |
| January 2017  |             | No Outages       |                 |                  |                  |           |           |        |   |
| February 2017 | F           |                  |                 | 2/10/2017 11:20  | 2/13/2017 15:28  |           | 76:08     | 76:08  | Unit was removed from service via controlled shutdown, due to tube leaks in the reheater section. Three dutchman were installed in intermediate and outlet reheaters banks.   |
|               | F           |                  |                 | 2/19/2017 7:00   | 2/24/2017 11:00  |           | 124:00    | 124:00 | Unit was placed on outage (U02) for state operating permit inspection. Upon opening the boiler drum, the west vortex eliminator was found to have one of the five blades missing. The bottom of the downcomer was cut off, missing metal removed and downcomer bottom welded back and the weld was stress relieved. |
|               | S, A        | 2/24/2017 11:00  | 3/1/2017 0:00   | 2/24/2017 11:00  | ========>        | 109:00    |           | 109:00 | Maintenance outage for "A" air heater sector plate  |
| March 2017    | S, A        | 3/1/2017 00:00   | 3/5/2017 0:00   | =======>         | 3/5/2017 15:00   | 96:00     |           | 111:00 | Maintenance outage for "A" air heater sector plate  |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 7 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation

Green Station Unit #1 - Coal/Pet coke - 231MW Net

Schedule vs. Actual

November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017

|            |      |       | MAINTI | ENANCE          |                 | ношь      | S OF DUR | ΛΤΙΩΝΙ | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |
|------------|------|-------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|--------|--|
|            |      | Schee | duled  | Act             | ual             | HOUN      | OF DUK   | AIION  | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE  |
| MONTH      | TYPE | FROM  | TO     | FROM            | TO_             | Scheduled | Forced   | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE   |
| March 2017 | F    |       |        | 3/12/2017 16:00 | 3/13/2017 1:13  |           | 9:13     | 9:13   | A starting failure was declared (12 hour cold start limit exceeded) while coming from reserve standby after a maintenance outage, due to "A" air heater motor had to be replaced for vibration/alignment issues. |
|            | F    |       |        | 3/22/2017 13:19 | 3/22/2017 16:01 |           | 2:42     | 2:42   | Unit tripped on high drum level while removing #6<br>HPFWH from service.   |
|            | F    |       |        | 3/22/2017 16:36 | 3/22/2017 18:23 |           | 1:47     | 1:47   | Unit tripped on low drum level during start-up.  |
| April 2017 | F    |       |        | 4/2/2017 16:02  | 4/3/2017 12:03  |           | 20:01    | 20:01  | Unit was removed from service to check for condenser tube leaks indicated by high Silica. Found one leak in each condenser water box and those tubes were plugged.   |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 8 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation

Schedule vs. Actual

Green Station Unit #2 - Coal/Pet coke - 223MW Net November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017

|               |      |                 | MAINTI         | ENANCE          |                 | HOLIDA    | S OF DURA | TION           | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |  |
|---------------|------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
|               |      | Sched           |                | Act             |                 | 110011    | OF DUIL   | 111ON          | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE  |  |
| MONTH         | TYPE | FROM            | TO             | FROM            | ТО              | Scheduled | Forced    | <u>Ac</u> tual | AS APPROPRIATE   |  |
| November 2016 |      | No Outages      |                |                 |                 |           |           |                |  |  |
| December 2016 |      | No Outages      |                |                 |                 |           |           |                |  |  |
| January 2017  |      | No Outages      |                |                 |                 |           |           |                |  |  |
| February 2017 | F    |                 |                | 2/20/2017 18:32 | 2/22/2017 5:58  |           | 35:26     | 35:26          | Unit was tripped from service due a high furnace pressure caused by a waterwall tube leak on the 5th floor at elevation 486.1', east side wall, 94th tube from the north wall. An 8 foot Dutchman was installed.   |  |
| March 2017    | S, A | 3/25/2017 00:00 | 4/15/2017 0:00 | 3/25/2017 0:54  | 4/14/2017 18:00 | 504:00    |           | 497:06         | 21 day Planned Outage for turbine valve overhaul, WW panels, AH repairs, etc.  |  |
| April 2017    | F    |                 |                | 4/20/2017 23:10 | 4/21/2017 12:44 |           | 13:34     | 13:34          | A cold startup failure was declared while coming from reserve standby after a 21 day Maintenance Outage, due to 3 hour turbine soak not complete. After the 3 hour turbine soak was complete, the turbine tripped on overspeed and the turbine valves settings had to be adjusted. |  |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 9 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation Coleman Station Unit #1 - Coal - 150MW Net November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017

March 2017

April 2017

Schedule vs. Actual

|               |            | MAINTE | NANCE |     | HOUR      | S OF DURA | ATION  | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |  |
|---------------|------------|--------|-------|-----|-----------|-----------|--------|--|--|
|               | Schedu     | led    | Act   | ual | 1100%     | 3 OF DUM  | ATION  | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE  |  |
| MONTH TYPE    | FROM       | TO     | FROM  | TO  | Scheduled | Forced    | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE   |  |
| November 2016 | No Outages |        |       |     |           |           |        | Coleman Unit 1 was idled on May 1, 2014, and has not yet been returned to service. |  |
| December 2016 | No Outages |        |       |     |           |           |        |  |  |
| January 2017  | No Outages |        |       |     |           |           |        |  |  |
| February 2017 | No Outages |        |       |     |           |           |        |  |  |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 10 of 15

No Outages

No Outages

Big Rivers Electric Corporation Coleman Station Unit #2 - Coal - 138MW Net November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017 Schedule vs. Actual

|               |      |            | MAINTE | NANCE |     | HOURS OF DURATION |        |        | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |  |
|---------------|------|------------|--------|-------|-----|-------------------|--------|--------|--|--|
|               |      | Sched      | duled  | Act   | ual |                   |        | 111011 | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE  |  |
| MONTH         | TYPE | FROM       | TO     | FROM  | ТО  | Scheduled         | Forced | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE   |  |
| November 2016 | i    | No Outages |        |       |     |                   |        |        | Coleman Unit 2 was idled on May 1, 2014, and has not yet been returned to service. |  |
| December 2016 |      | No Outages |        |       |     |                   |        |        |  |  |
| January 2017  |      | No Outages |        |       |     |                   |        |        |  |  |
| February 2017 |      | No Outages |        |       |     |                   |        |        |  |  |
| March 2017    |      | No Outages |        |       |     |                   |        |        |  |  |
| April 2017    |      | No Outages |        |       |     |                   |        |        |  |  |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 11 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation Coleman Station Unit #3 - Coal - 155MW Net November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017 Schedule vs. Actual

|               |            | MAINTE | NANCE |    | нопр      | S OF DUR | ATION  | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |
|---------------|------------|--------|-------|----|-----------|----------|--------|--|
|               | Schedu     |        | Act   |    |           |          | ATION  | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE  |
| MONTH TYPE    | FROM       | TO     | FROM  | ТО | Scheduled | Forced   | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE   |
| November 2016 | No Outages |        |       |    |           |          |        | Coleman Unit 3 was idled on May 8, 2014, and has not yet been returned to service. |
| December 2016 | No Outages |        |       |    |           |          |        |  |
| January 2017  | No Outages |        |       |    |           |          |        |  |
| February 2017 | No Outages |        |       |    |           |          |        |  |
| March 2017    | No Outages |        |       |    |           |          |        |  |
| April 2017    | No Outages |        |       |    |           |          |        |  |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 12 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation Wilson Station - Unit #1 - Coal/Pet Coke - 417MW Net November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017 Schedule vs. Actual

|               |      |                 | MAINTE          | MAINTENANCE HOURS OF DURATION |                  |           |           | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED |  |
|---------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
|               |      | Schee           | duled           | Act                           | ual              | HOURS     | S OF DURF | TION                                | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE  |
| MONTH         | TYPE | FROM            | TO              | FROM                          | TO               | Scheduled | Forced    | Actual                              | AS APPROPRIATE   |
| November 2016 | F    |                 |                 | ======>                       | 11/1/2016 15:18  |           | 15:18     | 15:18                               | Unit trip due to waterwall tube leak in the west wall on the 10th floor elevation.   |
|               | S, A | 11/5/2016 00:00 | 11/6/2016 00:00 | 11/5/2016 01:00               | 11/5/2016 18:15  | 24:00     |           | 17:15                               | Leaks in 1st stage East superheat spray instrument line header and Platen root valve that could not be isolated for repair. The pressure gage tap was fractured at the top of the weld where the tap is inserted into the header connection. The pipe failed at the top of the filet weld coming off the header. |
|               | F    |                 |                 | 11/12/2016 00:48              | 11/12/2016 05:36 |           | 4:48      | 4:48                                | Unit tripped when ID Fan tripped.  |
|               | F    |                 |                 | 11/13/2016 16:44              | 11/14/2016 14:08 |           | 21:24     | 21:24                               | Unit tripped, due to failed electronics component indicating loss of SCR flow path and resulting in master fuel trip.  |
| December 2016 | F    |                 |                 | 12/24/2016 18:50              | 12/26/2016 19:03 |           | 48:13     | 48:13                               | Unit was removed from service in a forced shutdown, due to a waterwall tube leak on the 10 1/2th floor immediately above the tube weld overlay on the west waterwall.  |
|               | F    |                 |                 | 12/26/2016 19:03              | 12/27/2016 10:23 |           | 15:20     | 15:20                               | A Starting Failure was declared, due to a bad CCVT on B phase in switchyard preventing synchronization with the grid when bringing the unit online.  |
|               | F    |                 |                 | 12/28/2016 16:20              | 12/28/2016 23:06 |           | 6:46      | 6:46                                | Lightening strike in the switchyard blew a fuse for 48VDC power to the 63-1/AST trip circuit and Main Generator Breaker closed indication. When the fuse blew, the turbine controls saw a zero state on the generator breaker which told the breaker was open, so the turbine tripped.                           |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 13 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation Wilson Station - Unit #1 - Coal/Pet Coke - 417MW Net

Schedule vs. Actual

November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017

|               |      |                 | MAINTI          | ENANCE          |                 | потв      | S OF DURA | ATTON  | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED  |
|---------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--|
| <u> </u>      |      | Sche            | duled           | Ac              | tual            | HOUR      |           | TION   | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE  |
| MONTH         | TYPE | FROM            | TO              | FROM            | ТО              | Scheduled | Forced    | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE   |
| January 2017  | S, A | 1/2/2017 16:00  | 1/4/2017 00:00  | 1/2/2017 16:26  | 1/3/2017 11:30  | 32:00     |           | 19:04  | Unit was removed from service in a controlled shutdown, due to leaking pressure gauge tap on the sensing line on 1st stage east superheat spray line that could not be isolated for repair.                                      |
|               | F    |                 |                 | 1/3/2017 11:30  | 1/4/2017 15:07  |           | 27:37     | 27:37  | During the hydro at the end of the previous outage, a waterwall tube leak was discovered on the 11th floor west side wall in the 38th tube from corner tube.   |
| February 2017 | F    |                 |                 | 2/4/2017 14:48  | 2/8/2017 19:38  |           | 100:50    | 100:50 | Platen superheater tube leak, due to an attachment lug pulling loose and causing tube failure.   |
|               | F    |                 |                 | 2/8/2017 19:52  | 2/8/2017 22:55  |           | 3:03      | 3:03   | Unit tripped due to crossover differential pressure  |
|               | F    |                 |                 | 2/9/2017 04:05  | 2/9/2017 07:15  |           | 3:10      | 3:10   | Unit tripped on low drum level due to #1 boiler feed pump turbine trip.  |
| February 2017 | F    |                 |                 | 2/12/2017 17:13 | 2/12/2017 21:02 |           | 3:49      | 3:49   | Unit tripped off due to #1 boiler feed pump turbine high vibration.  |
|               | S, A | 2/15/2017 23:00 | 2/19/2017 23:00 | 2/15/2017 23:00 | 2/19/2017 15:00 | 96:00     |           | 88:00  | Unit taken offline to repair #2 and #3 module inlet damper seals and to inspect #1 boiler feed pump due to pump tripping off line due to vibration. After the inspection into vibration, it was determined to overhaul the pump. |
| March 2017    | F    |                 |                 | 3/9/2017 21:28  | 3/10/2017 05:48 |           | 8:20      | 8:20   | Unit tripped when lost #1 IDF, while #2 IDF was out of service. The drive Linkage to inlet damper came apart with no control of fan dampers.   |
|               | F    |                 |                 | 3/10/2017 05:49 | 3/10/2017 07:29 |           | 1:40      | 1:40   | The unit experienced a no load trip, one minute after tie.   |
| April 2017    | F    |                 |                 | 4/15/2017 19:03 | 4/18/2017 06:08 |           | 59:05     | 59:05  | Waterwall tube leak at floor 10 1/2 in tube #35 from north wall.   |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 14 of 15

Big Rivers Electric Corporation Wilson Station - Unit #1 - Coal/Pet Coke - 417MW Net Schedule vs. Actual

November-1-2016 thru April-30-2017

|            |      |        | MAINTE | ENANCE          |                 | нопре     | OF DURA | ATION  | REASON FOR DEVIATION FROM SCHEDULED   |
|------------|------|--------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|--------|---|
|            |      | Schedi | ıled   | Actual          |                 | 110016    | OF DOIL | ATION  | MAINTENANCE OR REASON FOR FORCED OUTAGE   |
| MONTH      | TYPE | FROM   | TO_    | FROM            | ТО              | Scheduled | Forced  | Actual | AS APPROPRIATE  |
| April 2017 | F    |        |        | 4/21/2017 07:27 | 4/21/2017 11:42 |           | 4:15    | 4:15   | Lightening strike tripped the Generator and Startup Buses offline when the 86GP-1, 86ST-1 and 86ST-2 Lock-Out Relays (LOR) Tripped.                 |
|            | F    |        |        | 4/29/2017 19:04 | 4/30/2017 17:46 |           | 22:42   | 22:42  | Unit tripped while troubleshooting C-Phase coupling capacitor voltage transformer (CCVT) issue in the switchyard, because of a MISO MW discrepancy. |

Case No. 2017-00287 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 7 Witness: Ronald D. Gregory Page 15 of 15

#### BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

#### September 13, 2017

| 1  | Item 8)    | Lis       | t all existing fuel contracts categorized as long-term (i.e., |
|----|------------|-----------|---|
| 2  | one year o | r mo      | re in length). Provide the following information for each     |
| 3  | contract:  |           |   |
| 4  |            |           |   |
| 5  |            | a.        | Supplier's name and address;                                  |
| 6  |            | <b>b.</b> | Name and location of production facility;                     |
| 7  |            | <b>c.</b> | Date when contract was executed;                              |
| 8  |            | d.        | Duration of contract;   |
| 9  |            | <b>e.</b> | Date(s) of each contract revision, modification, or           |
| 10 |            |           | amendment;  |
| 11 |            | f.        | Annual tonnage requirements;                                  |
| 12 |            | g.        | Actual annual tonnage received since the contract's           |
| 13 |            |           | inception;  |
| 14 |            | h.        | Percent of annual requirements received during the            |
| 15 |            |           | contract's term;  |
| 16 |            | i.        | Base price in dollars per ton;                                |
| 17 |            | j.        | Total amount of price escalations to date in dollars per      |
| 18 |            |           | ton; and  |
| 19 |            | k.        | Current price paid for coal under the contract in dollars     |
| 20 |            |           | per ton $(i + j)$ .   |
| 21 | •          |           |   |
| 22 |            |           |   |

#### **BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

#### September 13, 2017

Response) Please see the attached schedule.

Witness) Mark W. McAdam

5

#### Sebree Mining - BRE-11-002

| A. NAME / ADDRESS:                 | Sebree Mining, LLC (formerly Allied Resources)<br>1717 South Boulder Avenue<br>Tulsa, OK 74119 |   |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| B. PRODUCTION FACILITY:            | Onton No. 9 Mine, Dotil<br>Webster and Union Cou   | ki Mine, River View Mine<br>Inties, Kentucky  |  |  |
| C. CONTRACT EXECUTED DATE:         | June 18, 2010  |   |  |  |
| D. CONTRACT DURATION:              | January 1, 2011 throug   | h December 31, 2016   |  |  |
| E. CONTRACT AMENDMENTS:            | April 29, 2011<br>November 17, 2011<br>March 29, 2012  | (Amendment One) (Amendment Two) (Contract Assigned from Allied resources to Sebree Mining, LLC) |  |  |
|                                    | August 12, 2013  | (Amendment Three)   |  |  |
|                                    | January 8, 2014  | (Amendment Four)  |  |  |
|                                    | February 14, 2014  | (Amendment Five)  |  |  |
|                                    | March 1, 2016  | (Amendment Six)   |  |  |
| F. ANNUAL TONNAGE<br>REQUIREMENTS: | 2011 - 250,000<br>2012 - 750,000   | tons<br>tons  |  |  |
|                                    | 2013 - 960,000   | tons  |  |  |
|                                    | 2014 - 800,000<br>2015 - 838,000   | tons (176,700 tons Force Majeure)   |  |  |
|                                    | 2016 - 952,000   | tons  |  |  |
| G. ACTUAL TONNAGE:                 | 2011 - 240,650   | tons  |  |  |
|                                    | 2012 - 748,127   | tons  |  |  |
|                                    | 2013 - 919,426   | tons  |  |  |
|                                    | 2014 - 838,340   | tons  |  |  |
|                                    | 2015 - 661,796   | $	ag{176,700 tons Force}{	ext{Majeure}}$  |  |  |
|                                    | 2016 - 952,029   | tons (through October)  |  |  |
| H. PERCENT OF ANNUAL               | 2011 - 96.26 %   |   |  |  |
| REQUIREMENTS:                      | 2012 - 99.75 %   |   |  |  |
| -                                  | 2013 - 95.77 %   |   |  |  |
|                                    | 2014 - 104.79 %  |   |  |  |
|                                    | 2015 - 100.08 %  | (176,700 tons Force Majeure)  |  |  |
|                                    | 2016 - 100.00 %  | (through December)  |  |  |

#### Sebree Mining - BRE-11-002 (continued)

| I. | BASE PRICE: |                | Sebr | ree Complex |         |
|----|-------------|----------------|------|-------------|---------|
|    |             | Quality A 2011 | _    | \$ 50.5308  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality B 2011 | _    | \$ 48.6790  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality C 2011 | _    | \$ 47.1086  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality D 2011 | _    | \$ 44.2420  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality A 2012 | _    | \$ 52.5500  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality B 2012 | _    | \$ 50.6259  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality C 2012 | _    | \$ 48.9946  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality D 2012 | _    | \$ 46.0108  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality A 2013 | _    | \$ 54.9153  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality B 2013 | _    | \$ 53.8668  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality C 2013 | _    | \$ 52.1824  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality D 2013 | -    | \$ 49.1854  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality A 2014 | _    | \$ 57.6621  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality B 2014 | _    | \$ 55.6405  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality C 2014 | _    | \$ 53.8706  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality D 2014 | _    | \$ 50.5978  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality A 2015 | _    | \$ 61.6911  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality B 2015 |      | \$ 59.5694  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality C 2015 | _    | \$ 57.7116  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality D 2015 | _    | \$ 54.2146  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality A 2016 | _    | No Price    |         |
|    |             | Quality B 2016 | _    | \$ 62.4897  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality C 2016 | _    | \$ 60.7085  | per ton |
|    |             | Quality D 2016 | _    | \$ 57.8600  | per ton |

#### Sebree Mining - BRE-11-002 (continued)

| I. | BASE PRICE: (continued) | ,              | Colei         | nan Station          |              |
|----|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|
|    | ,                       | Quality A 2011 |               |                      | per ton      |
|    |                         |                | Stea          | mport Dock           |              |
|    |                         | Quality A 2011 | _             | \$ 49.9335           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality B 2011 | _             | \$ 48.0800           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality C 2011 | _             | \$ 46.5083           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality D 2011 | -             | \$ 43.6414           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality A 2012 | _             | \$ 51.9551           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality B 2012 | -             | \$ 50.0269           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality C 2012 | _             |                      | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality D 2012 | _             | \$ 45.4102           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality A 2013 |               | \$ 54.3204           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality B 2013 | _             | \$ 53.1133           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality C 2013 | -             | \$ 51.4303           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality D 2013 | _             | \$ 48.4308           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality A 2014 | _             | \$ 57.0672           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality B 2014 | _             | \$ 55.0415           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality C 2014 | _             | \$ 53.2703           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality D 2014 | -             | \$ 49.9994           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality A 2015 | _             | \$ 61.0512           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality B 2015 | _             | \$ 58.9399           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality C 2015 | _             | \$ 57.0745           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality D 2015 | _             | \$ 53.5832           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality A 2016 |               | No Price             |              |
|    |                         | Quality B 2016 | _             | \$ 61.1910           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality C 2016 | _             | \$ 59.4090           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality D 2016 | _             | \$ 56.5598           | per ton      |
|    |                         | Quality A - 1  | Dotil         | <u> ki Mine: Seb</u> | ree Complex  |
|    |                         | 2016           | _             | •                    | per 52k tons |
|    |                         | 2016           | _             | \$ 62.8570           | per ton      |
|    |                         |                | <u>ty C</u> - | <u> River View</u>   |              |
|    |                         | 2016           | -             | \$ 56.7594           | per ton      |

#### Sebree Mining - BRE-11-002 (continued)

|    | 2001-0                  | (001   |                  | ,                    |  |   |
|----|-------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| J. | ESCALATIONS TO DATE:    | None   |                  |                      |  |   |
| K. | CURRENT CONTRACT PRICE: | Quality A 2013 Quality B 2013 Quality C 2013 Quality D 2013 Quality A 2014 Quality B 2014 Quality C 2014 Quality D 2014 Quality A 2015 | <u>Sebr</u>      | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | Complex<br>54.9153<br>53.8668<br>52.1824<br>49.1854<br>57.6621<br>55.6405<br>53.8706<br>50.5978<br>61.6911 | per ton |
|    |                         | Quality B 2015<br>Quality C 2015<br>Quality D 2015   | -<br>-<br>-      | \$<br>\$             | 59.5694<br>57.7116<br>54.2146  | per ton per ton per ton   |
|    |                         |  | <u>Stea</u>      | mp                   | <u>ort Dock</u>  |   |
|    |                         | Quality A 2013<br>Quality B 2013<br>Quality C 2013<br>Quality D 2013   | _<br>_<br>_<br>_ | \$<br>\$             | 54.3204<br>53.1133<br>51.4303<br>48.4308   | per ton<br>per ton<br>per ton<br>per ton  |
|    |                         | Quality A 2014<br>Quality B 2014<br>Quality C 2014<br>Quality D 2014   | -<br>-<br>-      | \$<br>\$             | 57.0672<br>55.0415<br>53.2703<br>49.9994   | per ton<br>per ton<br>per ton<br>per ton  |
|    |                         | Quality A 2015<br>Quality B 2015<br>Quality C 2015<br>Quality D 2015   | -<br>-<br>-      | \$<br>\$             | 61.0512<br>58.9399<br>57.0745<br>53.5832   | per ton<br>per ton<br>per ton<br>per ton  |
|    |                         | <u>Quality A –</u><br>2016<br>2016<br><u>Qual</u> i  | _                | \$<br>\$             | <u> fine: Sebr</u><br>61.3274<br>62.8570<br><u>iver View</u>   | per 52k tons<br>per ton   |

2016

- \$ 56.7594 per ton

#### Foresight-BRE-15-005

| Α. | NAME / ADDRESS:                 | Foresight Coal Sales, LLC<br>211 North Broadway, Suite 2600<br>St. Louis, MO 63102  |
|----|---------------------------------|---|
| В. | PRODUCTION FACILITY:            | Deer Run and/or Shay No. 1 in<br>Montgomery and Macoupin, Illinois.   |
| C. | CONTRACT EXECUTED DATE:         | March 6, 2015   |
| D. | CONTRACT DURATION:              | February 6, 2015 through December 31, 2019  |
| E. | CONTRACT AMENDMENTS:            | None  |
| F. | ANNUAL TONNAGE<br>REQUIREMENTS: | 2015       -       200,000 tons         2016       -       240,000 tons         2017       -       240,000 tons         2018       -       240,000 tons         2019       -       240,000 tons |
| G. | ACTUAL TONNAGE:                 | 2015 - 200,318 tons<br>2016 - 239,969 tons (through December)<br>2017 - 71,615 Tons (through April)   |
| Н. | PERCENT OF ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS: | 2015 - 100.16 %<br>2016 - 99.99 % (through December)<br>2017 - 29.84% (through April)   |
| I. | BASE PRICE:                     | 2015 - \$ 34.0006 per ton<br>2016 - \$ 36.2491 per ton<br>2017 - \$ 38.4998 per ton<br>2018 - \$ 40.5497 per ton<br>2019 - \$ 42.3490 per ton   |
| J. | ESCALATIONS TO DATE:            | None  |
| K. | CURRENT CONTRACT PRICE:         | 2015 - \$ 34.0006 per ton<br>2016 - \$ 36.2491 per ton  |

#### KenAmerican Resources - BRE-15-006

| A. NAME / ADDRESS:                 | KenAmerican Resources, Inc.<br>46226 National Road<br>St. Clairsville, OH 43950   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| B. PRODUCTION FACILITY:            | Paradise #9 Mine<br>Muhlenberg County, Kentucky   |
| C. CONTRACT EXECUTED DATE:         | January 30, 2015  |
| D. CONTRACT DURATION:              | January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2019   |
| E. CONTRACT AMENDMENTS:            | None  |
| F. ANNUAL TONNAGE<br>REQUIREMENTS: | 2015 - 300,000 tons<br>2016 - 500,000 tons<br>2017 - 500,000 tons<br>2018 - 400,000 tons<br>2019 - 400,000 tons                               |
| G. ACTUAL TONNAGE:                 | 2015 - 300,077 tons<br>2016 - 500,015 tons (through December)<br>2017 - 194,954 tons (through April)  |
| H. PERCENT OF ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS: | 2015 - 100.03 %<br>2016 - 100.00 % (through December)<br>2017 - 38.99% (through April)  |
| I. BASE PRICE:                     | 2015 - \$ 49.2505 per ton<br>2016 - \$ 50.5000 per ton<br>2017 - \$ 51.7496 per ton<br>2018 - \$ 53.0506 per ton<br>2019 - \$ 54.4080 per ton |
| J. ESCALATIONS TO DATE:            | None  |
| K. CURRENT CONTRACT PRICE:         | 2015 - \$ 49.2505 per ton<br>2016 - \$ 50.5000 per ton  |

#### Rhino Energy LLC and Pennyrile Energy LLC Coal Sales - BRE-15-009

| <del>-</del> -                     |  |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| A. NAME / ADDRESS:                 | Rhino Energy LLC/Penny<br>424 Lewis Hargett Circle,<br>Lexington, KY 40503 |   |
| B. PRODUCTION FACILITY:            | Pennyrile Energy LLC<br>Riveredge Mine<br>McLean County, Kentuck           | <b>y</b>  |
| C. CONTRACT EXECUTED DATE:         | March 16, 2015   | ·   |
| D. CONTRACT DURATION:              | March 16, 2015 through De  | cember 31, 2018                                     |
| E. CONTRACT AMENDMENTS:            | June 1, 2016   | (Amendment One)                                     |
| F. ANNUAL TONNAGE<br>REQUIREMENTS: | 2015 - 105,000   | tons (Start date for tonnage delivery June 1, 2015) |
|                                    | 2016 - 350,000   | tons  |
|                                    | 2017 - 450,000   | tons  |
|                                    | 2018 - 150,000   | tons  |
| G. ACTUAL TONNAGE:                 | 2015 - 105,260   | tons  |
|                                    | 2016 - 350,004   | tons (through December)                             |
|                                    | 2017 - 185,362   | tons (through April)                                |
| H. PERCENT OF ANNUAL               | 2015 - 100.25 %  |   |
| REQUIREMENTS:                      | 2016 - 100.00 %  | (through December)                                  |
|                                    | 2017 - 41.19%  | (through April)                                     |
| I. BASE PRICE:                     | <u> </u>   | \$ 43.7490 per ton                                  |
|                                    | 0  | \$ 45.7498 per ton                                  |
|                                    | 3  | \$ 47.7500 per ton                                  |
|                                    | Riveredge 2018 –   | \$ 47.0826 per ton                                  |
| J. ESCALATIONS TO DATE:            | None   |   |
| K. CURRENT CONTRACT PRICE:         | Riveredge 2015 -   | \$ 43.7490 per ton                                  |
|                                    | <del>-</del>   | \$ 45.7498 per ton                                  |
|                                    |  |   |

#### Alliance Coal, LLC - BRE-15-010

|    | Amance Coai, LLC - BRE-13-010   |  |  |  |  |
|----|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| A. | NAME / ADDRESS:                 | Alliance Coal, LLC<br>1717 South Boulder, Suite 400<br>Tulsa, OK 74119   |  |  |  |
| В. | PRODUCTION FACILITY:            | Hopkins Cty. Coal, LLC – Elk Creek Mine Facility<br>Sebree Mining, Onton No. 9 Mine Facility<br>Warrior Coal LLC Mining Operations<br>Webster Coal, LLC – Dotiki Mine Facility<br>Riverview Coal, LLC – River View Mine Facility |  |  |  |
| C. | CONTRACT EXECUTED DATE:         | August 10, 2015  |  |  |  |
| D. | CONTRACT DURATION:              | September 1, 2015 through December 31, 2017  |  |  |  |
| Ε. | CONTRACT AMENDMENTS:            | None   |  |  |  |
| F. | ANNUAL TONNAGE<br>REQUIREMENTS: | 2015 - 75,000 tons (Option tons)<br>2016 - 250,000 tons<br>2017 - 575,000 tons   |  |  |  |
| G. | ACTUAL TONNAGE:                 | 2015 -       0 tons (Option not exercised)         2016 -       249,968 tons (through December)         2017 -       192,861 tons (through April)  |  |  |  |
| Н. | PERCENT OF ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS: | 2015 - 0.00 % (Option not exercised)<br>2016 - 99.99 % (through December)<br>2017 - 33.54% (through April)   |  |  |  |
| I. | BASE PRICE:                     | <u>Quality A (11,900 BTU/lb.) – Hopkins Elk Creek</u><br>2015 – \$ 53.2493 per ton   |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | Quality B (11,800 BTU/lb.) - Onton No. 9,  |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | Warrior Coal, & Webster Coal   |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | 2015 - \$ 50.8061 per ton<br>2016 - \$ 52.7649 per ton   |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | 2017 - \$ 54.7733 per ton  |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | Quality C (11,500 BTU/lb.) - Onton No. 9 &   |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | River View Coal  |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | 2015 - \$ 45.3491 per ton<br>2016 - \$ 47.2006 per ton   |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | 2017 - \$ 49.0498 per ton  |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | Quality D (11,250 BTU/lb.) - Onton No. 9   |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | 2015 - \$ 45.8000 per ton<br>2016 - \$ 47.5505 per ton   |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | 2017 - \$ 49.4000 per ton  |  |  |  |
|    |                                 | _  |  |  |  |

Case No. 2017-00278 Attachment for Response to Staff Item 8 Witness: Mark W. McAdams Page 8 of 10

#### Alliance Coal, LLC - BRE-15-010 (continued)

I. BASE PRICE: (continued) Quality E (11,000 BTU/lb.) - Onton No. 9

> 2015 -\$ 44.0996 per ton 2016 - \$ 45.8002 per ton

\$ 47.5492 per ton 2017 -

J. ESCALATIONS TO DATE: 2015 - None

2016 - None

K. CURRENT CONTRACT PRICE: 2015 - N/A (No option tons)

Quality A (11,900 BTU/lb.) - Hopkins Elk Creek

2016 -N/A

Quality B (11,800 BTU/lb.) - Onton No. 9,

Warrior Coal, & Webster Coal

2016 - \$ 52.7649 per ton

Quality C (11,500 BTU/lb.) - Onton No. 9 &

River View Coal

2016 - \$ 47.2006 per ton

Quality D (11,250 BTU/lb.) - Onton No. 9

2016 - \$ 47.5505 per ton

Quality E (11,000 BTU/lb.) - Onton No. 9

2016 - \$ 45.8002 per ton

#### Peabody CoalSales - BRE-15-018

| A. NAME / ADDRESS:                 | Peabody COALSALES, LLC<br>701 Market Street<br>St. Louis, MO 63101  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| B. PRODUCTION FACILITY:            | Somerville and Wild Boar Mining Complex,<br>Surface Mining Operation,<br>Warrick and Gibson Counties, Indiana |
| C. CONTRACT EXECUTED DATE:         | October 1, 2015   |
| D. CONTRACT DURATION:              | January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018   |
| E. CONTRACT AMENDMENTS:            | None  |
| F. ANNUAL TONNAGE<br>REQUIREMENTS: | 2016 - 350,000 tons<br>2017 - 525,000 tons<br>2018 - 625,000 tons   |
| G. ACTUAL TONNAGE:                 | 2016 - 350,001 tons (through December)<br>2017 - 143,199 tons (through April)                                 |
| H. PERCENT OF ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS: | 2016 - 100.00 % (through December)<br>2017 - 27.28% (through April)   |
| I. BASE PRICE:                     | 2016 - \$ 40.4998 per ton<br>2017 - \$ 40.4998 per ton<br>2018 - \$ 40.4998 per ton                           |

None

2016

J. ESCALATIONS TO DATE:

K. CURRENT CONTRACT PRICE:

\$ 40.4998 per ton

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 9)   |           |   |
|----|-----------|-----------|---|
| 2  |           | a.        | State whether Big Rivers regularly compares the price of      |
| 3  | •         |           | its coal purchases to those paid by other electric utilities. |
| 4  |           | <b>b.</b> | If so, state:   |
| 5  |           |           | (1) How Big Rivers' prices compare with those of other        |
| 6  |           |           | utilities. If the comparison includes months outside          |
| 7  |           |           | of the review period, a comparison limited to the             |
| 8  |           |           | review period should be provided separately.                  |
| 9  |           |           | Provide a copy of the source documents and                    |
| 10 |           |           | calculations used to support the amounts used in              |
| 11 |           |           | the comparison and include all prices used in the             |
| 12 |           |           | comparison in cents per MMbtu.                                |
| 13 |           |           | (2) The utilities that are included in this comparison        |
| 14 |           |           | and their locations.  |
| 15 |           |           |   |
| 16 | Response) |           |   |
| 17 |           | a.        | Yes, Big Rivers has compared the price of its coal purchases  |
| 18 |           |           | with those paid by other electric utilities.                  |
| 19 |           | b.        | The tables and the charts accompanying this response reflect  |
| 20 |           |           | one non-Big Rivers event. In mid-2015, Kentucky Power's Big   |
| 21 |           |           | Sandy Unit # 2 was retired and Unit #1 was converted to       |
| 22 |           |           | natural gas.  |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1   |          | (1)     | Big Rivers' coal pricing is competitive with that of its                  |
|-----|----------|---------|---|
| 2   |          |         | comparison group for the review period. Attached hereto                   |
| 3   |          |         | are tables and charts on a $\phi$ per MMBTU $\underline{and}$ showing Big |
| 4   |          |         | Rivers with and without petcoke.  |
| 5   |          | (2)     | Utilities that are included in this comparison are Kentucky-              |
| 6   |          |         | based companies. These utilities are identified on the                    |
| 7   |          |         | attached tables and charts.   |
| 8   |          |         |   |
| 9   |          |         |   |
| 10  | Witness) | Mark W. | McAdams   |
| 1 1 |          |         |   |

| Company                             | Nov-16 | Dec-16 | Jan-17 | Feb-17 | Mar-17         | Apr-17 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|--------|
| Big Rivers Electric Corporation     | 229.74 | 239.64 | 212.51 | 197.00 | 220.33         | 220.76 |
| Duke Energy - Kentucky              | 193.30 | 200.05 | 201.26 | 196.60 | 189.27         | 189.47 |
| Louisville Gas and Electric Company | 203.59 | 207.82 | 199.93 | 199.05 | 194.92         | 196.62 |
| Kentucky Utilites Company           | 212.28 | 211.47 | 206.25 | 202.60 | 194.40         | 202.48 |
| East Kentucky Power Cooperative     | 226.70 | 224.10 | 201.20 | 195.80 | <b>194.7</b> 0 | 194.10 |
| Kentucky Power a                    | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00           | 0.00   |

| Company                             | Nov-16 | Dec-16 | Jan-17 | Feb-17 | Mar-17 | Apr-17 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Big Rivers Electric Corporation     | 225.14 | 233.43 | 206.77 | 191.34 | 209.33 | 212.77 |
| Duke Energy - Kentucky              | 193.30 | 200.05 | 201.26 | 196.60 | 189.27 | 189.47 |
| Louisville Gas and Electric Company | 203.59 | 207.82 | 199.93 | 199.05 | 194.92 | 196.62 |
| Kentucky Utilites Company           | 212.28 | 211.47 | 206.25 | 202.60 | 194.40 | 202.48 |
| East Kentucky Power Cooperative     | 226.70 | 224.10 | 201.20 | 195.80 | 194.70 | 194.10 |
| Kentucky Power <sup>a</sup>         | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   |

Note(s) -

a.- In mid-2015, Kentucky Power's Big Sandy Unit # 2 was retired and Unit #1 was converted to natural gas.

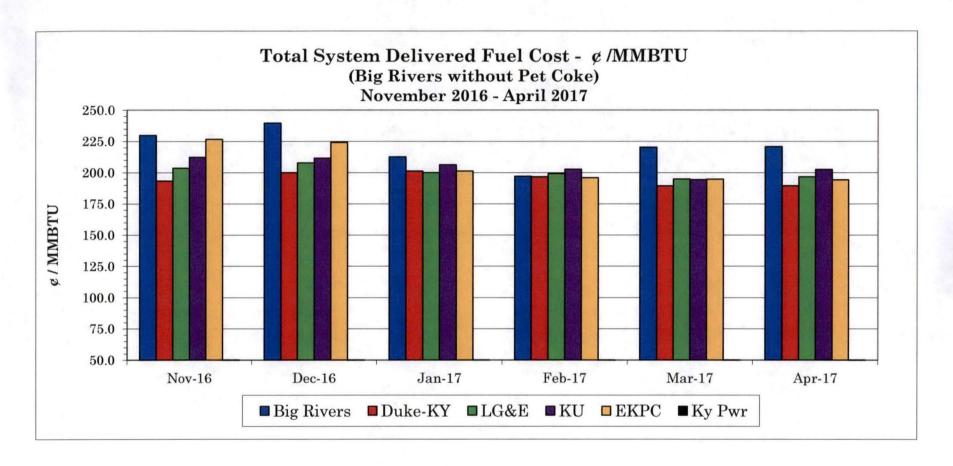
Source: Utilities' Monthly FAC Filings w/ Kentucky Public Service Commission

Case No. 2017-00287

Witness: Mark W. McAdams

Attachment for Response to Staff Item 9

Page 1 of 6



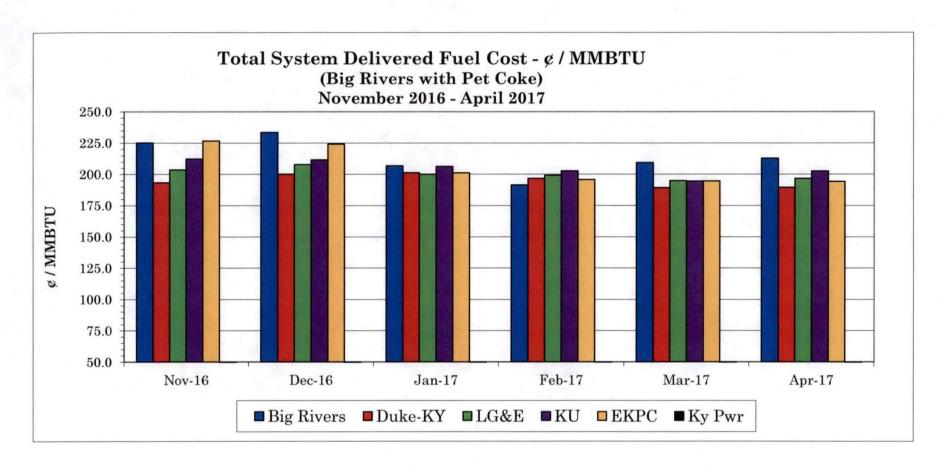
Source: Utilities' Monthly FAC Filings w/ Kentucky Public Service Commission

Case No. 2017-00287

Witness: Mark W. McAdams

Attachment for Response to Staff Item 9

Page 2 of 6



Source: Utilities' Monthly FAC Filings w/ Kentucky Public Service Commission

Case No. 2017-00287

Witness: Mark W. McAdams

Attachment for Response to Staff Item 9

Page 3 of 6

| Dollars pe                          | er Ton (Big R | ivers with | out Pet Co | ke)    |        |        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Company                             | Nov-16        | Dec-16     | Jan-17     | Feb-17 | Mar-17 | Apr-17 |
| Big Rivers Electric Corporation     | 53.23         | 55.54      | 48.64      | 49.35  | 50.63  | 50.97  |
| Duke Energy - Kentucky              | 46.95         | 48.57      | 48.31      | 48.10  | 46.83  | 47.15  |
| Louisville Gas and Electric Company | 47.03         | 47.69      | 46.16      | 45.92  | 45.08  | 45.39  |
| Kentucky Utilites Company           | 48.36         | 49.09      | 48.21      | 46.21  | 45.18  | 46.61  |
| East Kentucky Power Cooperative     | 52.15         | 53.31      | 46.18      | 45.00  | 44.54  | 44.49  |
| Kentucky Power a                    | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00       | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   |
| Dollars                             | per Ton (Big  | Rivers wit | h Pet Cok  | e)     |        |        |

|                                     | 301 1011 (1318 | 201 / 01 5 // 10 | MI I CO COM |        |        |        |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Company                             | Nov-16         | Dec-16           | Jan-17      | Feb-17 | Mar-17 | Apr-17 |
| Big Rivers Electric Corporation     | 52.56          | 54.65            | 47.98       | 48.55  | 49.39  | 50.07  |
| Duke Energy - Kentucky              | 46.95          | 48.57            | 48.31       | 48.10  | 46.83  | 47.15  |
| Louisville Gas and Electric Company | 47.03          | 47.69            | 46.16       | 45.92  | 45.08  | 45.39  |
| Kentucky Utilites Company           | 48.36          | 49.09            | 48.21       | 46.21  | 45.18  | 46.61  |
| East Kentucky Power Cooperative     | 52.15          | 53.31            | 46.18       | 45.00  | 44.54  | 44.49  |
| Kentucky Power <sup>a</sup>         | 0.00           | 0.00             | 0.00        | 0.00   | 0.00   | 0.00   |

Note(s) -

a.- In mid-2015, Kentucky Power's Big Sandy Unit # 2 was retired and Unit #1 was converted to natural gas.

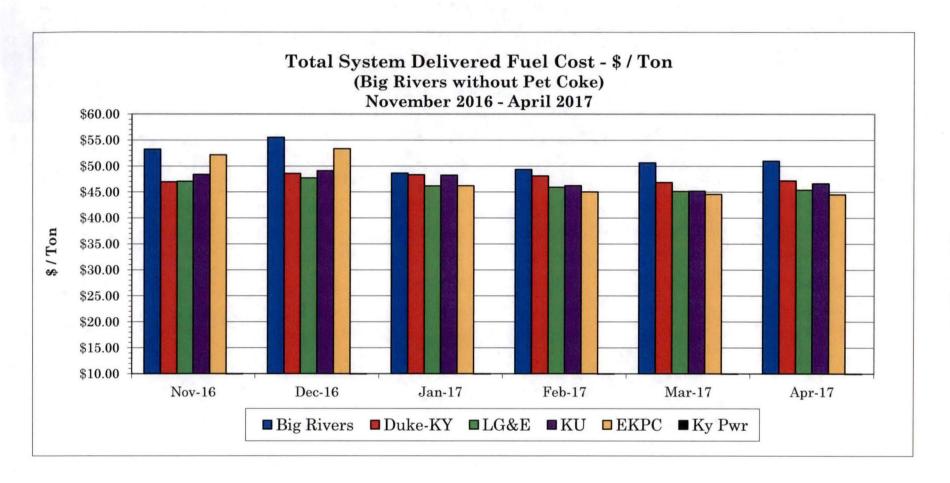
Source: Utilities' Monthly FAC Filings w/ Kentucky Public Service Commission

Case No. 2017-00287

Witness: Mark W. McAdams

Attachment for Response to Staff Item 9

Page 4 of 6



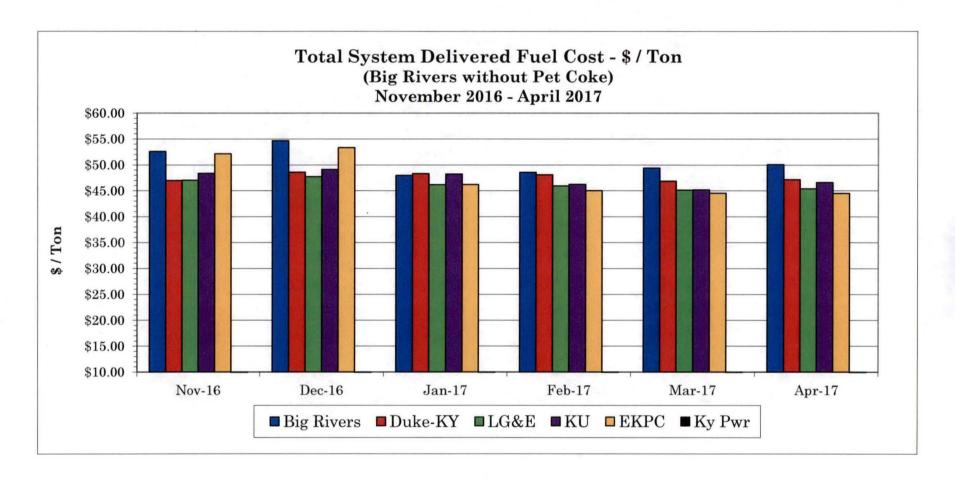
Source: Utilities' Monthly FAC Filings w/ Kentucky Public Service Commission

Case No. 2017-00287

Witness: Mark W. McAdams

Attachment for Response to Staff Item 9

Page 5 of 6



Source: Utilities' Monthly FAC Filings w/ Kentucky Public Service Commission

Case No. 2017-00287

Witness: Mark W. McAdams

Attachment for Response to Staff Item 9

Page 6 of 6

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 10)     | Sta       | te the percentage of Big Rivers' coal, as of the date of this |
|----|--------------|-----------|---|
| 2  | Order, that  | t is d    | elivered by:  |
| 3  |              |           |   |
| 4  |              | a.        | Rail;   |
| 5  |              | <b>b.</b> | Truck; or   |
| 6  |              | c.        | Barge.  |
| 7  |              |           |   |
| 8  | Response)    | For       | the period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017, Big |
| 9  | Rivers' coal | deliv     | ery percentages are as follows:                               |
| 10 |              |           |   |
| 11 |              | a.        | Rail – None;  |
| 12 |              | b.        | Truck - 32.17 % (Coal only);                                  |
| 13 |              | c.        | Barge – 67.83 % (Coal <i>plus</i> Pet Coke).                  |
| 14 |              |           |   |
| 15 |              |           | ,   |
| 16 | Witness)     | Ma        | k W. McAdams  |
| 17 |              |           |   |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 11)  |           |  |
|----|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | a.        | State Big Rivers' coal inventory level in tons and in              |
| 3  |           |           | number of days' supply as of April 30, 2017. Provide this          |
| 4  |           |           | information by generating station and in the aggregate.            |
| 5  |           | <b>b.</b> | Describe the criteria used to determine number of days'            |
| 6  |           |           | supply.  |
| 7  |           | c.        | Compare Big Rivers' coal inventory as of April 30, 2017, to        |
| 8  |           |           | its inventory target for that date for each plant and for          |
| 9  |           |           | total inventory.   |
| 10 |           | d.        | If actual coal inventory exceeds inventory target by ten           |
| 11 |           |           | days' supply, state the reasons for excessive inventory.           |
| 12 |           | <b>e.</b> | (1) State whether Big Rivers expects any significant               |
| 13 |           |           | changes in its current coal inventory target within                |
| 14 |           |           | the next 12 months.  |
| 15 |           |           | (2) If yes, state the expected change and the reasons for          |
| 16 |           |           | this change.   |
| 17 |           |           |  |
| 18 | Response) |           |  |
| 19 |           | a.        | As of April 30, 2017, Big Rivers' generating stations individually |
| 20 |           |           | and in the aggregate had the following inventory levels and        |
| 21 |           |           | days' supply.  |
| 22 |           |           |  |
| 22 |           |           |  |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

1

| Total System/Station          | Inventory Level<br>(Tons) <sup>1</sup> | Number of Days' Supply <sup>2</sup> | Duration<br>(In Days) | Preceding 6<br>Months<br>Burn (In Tons) |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Big Rivers Electric<br>System | 1,064,822.20                           | 114                                 | 149                   | 1,390,206.53                            |
| Reid Station <sup>3</sup>     | 0.00                                   | 0                                   | 0                     | 0.00                                    |
| Station Two <sup>4</sup>      | 225,517.97                             | 177                                 | 155                   | 197,800.29                              |
| Green Station <sup>5</sup>    | 229,148.90                             | 55                                  | 139                   | 580,840.18                              |
| Coleman Station <sup>6</sup>  | 0.00                                   | 0                                   | 0                     | 0.00                                    |
| Wilson Station <sup>7</sup>   | 610,155.33                             | 158                                 | 158                   | 611,566.06                              |

2

b. Number of Days' Supply =

Current Inventory (Tons)
Preceding 6 Months Burn (Tons) x Duration (In Days)

4

5

6

7

c. Big Rivers Electric Corporation's Target Supply is the following range for each Station in days based on the projected annual fuel burn.

Big Rivers Electric Corporation
Coal Inventory Target Ranges

| _ | Coal Inven   | tory Target Kanges      |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|
| _ | Total System | 30 - 60 Days            |
|   | Reid Station | 0 Days                  |
|   | Station Two  | $30-60~\mathrm{Days}$   |
|   | Green        | $30-60~\mathrm{Days}$   |
|   | Coleman      | 0 Days                  |
|   | Wilson       | $30-60 \mathrm{\ Days}$ |

8

9

10

11

12

d. The actual inventory for Station Two exceeds the target range by 117 days. Reduced demand for electricity and the planned outage on Station Two Unit 1 in 2017, plus unscheduled outages and other scheduled maintenance outages caused Station Two to

> Case No. 2017-00287 Response to Staff Item 11 Witness: Mark W. McAdams Page 2 of 5

### AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

| 1  |    | exceed its target range. Station Two Unit I had a Planned              |
|----|----|--|
| 2  |    | Outage beginning April 18, 2017, and ending June 3, 2017; April        |
| 3  |    | hours were 289. There were unscheduled outages on Station              |
| 4  |    | Two Unit 1 and Unit 2, during the period under review, totaling        |
| 5  |    | 179 hours, and reserve shutdown (economic) totaling 96 hours.          |
| 6  | •  | Wilson Station exceeded its target range by 98 days due to the         |
| 7  |    | impact of electricity market conditions and demand. Wilson had         |
| 8  |    | unscheduled outages during the period under review of 426              |
| 9  |    | hours, other scheduled outages of 45 hours, and reserve outages        |
| 10 |    | of 73 hours. Big Rivers' Total System exceeded its target range        |
| 11 |    | by 54 days.  |
| 12 | e. |  |
| 13 |    | (1) Yes.   |
| 14 |    | (2) Big Rivers, as part of its continuing solid fuel procurement       |
| 15 |    | and inventory reduction plans, has reduced its solid fuel              |
| 16 |    | procurement to a nominal amount of spot petroleum coke                 |
| 17 |    | and its existing coal supply contracts in order to reclaim             |
| 18 |    | coal held in inventory during the course of 2016 and                   |
| 19 |    | forward into 2017. Since the prior FAC review, <sup>3</sup> Big Rivers |
| 20 |    | has experienced reduced generation demand and market                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See In The Matter Of: An Examination of the Application of the Fuel Adjustment Clause of Big Rivers Electric Corporation from November 1, 2014 through October 31, 2016 - Case No. 2017-00006.

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

| opportunities hindering the pace previously targeted for      |
|---|
| more rapid inventory reduction. Big Rivers remains            |
| focused on inventory reductions at Station Two and Wilson     |
| generating stations. Focused inventory reduction is           |
| planned, and is to occur, at both stations particularly       |
| during the fourth quarter of 2017, which includes greatly     |
| reduced deliveries into the stations, resulting in reclaiming |
| from its coal stockpiles much of the stations' fuel           |
| requirements. Projections indicate that Big Rivers will       |
| experience a reduced generation situation for the             |
| remainder of 2017, pushing achievement of inventory goals     |
| into early 2018 (barring any further reduced generation as    |
| a result of unplanned outages or market conditions).          |
| Market conditions are, and will, continue to play a           |
| significant role in the pace and overall quantity of          |
|   |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

## Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

#### September 13, 2017

Footnotes to table in sub-part a. above -

- <sup>1</sup> Green Station had a pet coke inventory of 51,133.42 tons as of April 30, 2017, and had a target blend of 18% with Green coal. Wilson Station had a pet coke inventory of 36,335.10 tons as of April 30, 2017, and had a target blend of 15% with Wilson coal.
- <sup>2</sup> Number of days' supply is rounded to reflect whole days.
- <sup>3</sup> Reid Station Unit 1 was in standby reserve 181 days. Reid 1 was put in Idled Status effective April 1, 2016. Change in the status of this unit is unknown at this time. The duration of generation was reduced to 0 days.
- <sup>4</sup> Station Two Units 1 and 2 had unscheduled and scheduled maintenance hours of 870.9. Unit 1 had a Planned outage that started on April 18 and continued through June 3, 2017, April outage hours were 289. Station Two Units 1 and 2 had reserve hours of 95.8 during the review period. All of these hours were equivalent to 26 days. The duration of generation was reduced to 155 days. Inventory is being reduced to meet the new target; however, due to existing inventory and contract coal, the reduction target will probably require the remainder of 2017, and perhaps into 2018.
- <sup>5</sup> Green Station Units 1 and 2 had unscheduled and scheduled maintenance hours of 570.7 hours, reserve hours of 945.5 during the period under review. There were Planned Outage hours of 497.1. These hours were equivalent to 42 days. The duration of generation was reduced to 139 days.
- <sup>6</sup> Coleman Station Units 1, 2 and 3 were placed on Inactive Reserve Status on May 8, 2014, and this totaled 13,248 hours which is equivalent to 184 days. The duration of generation was reduced to 0 days. Change in the status of this unit is unknown at this time.
- <sup>7</sup>Wilson Station had 470.7 scheduled and unscheduled maintenance hours and 73.2 reserve outage hours during the period under review. These hours were equivalent to 23 days. The duration of generation was reduced to 158 days.

4 Witness) Mark W. McAdams

5

2

3

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 12)  |           |  |
|----|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | a.        | State whether Big Rivers has audited any of its coal         |
| 3  |           |           | contracts during the period from November 1, 2016,           |
| 4  |           |           | through April 30, 2017.                                      |
| 5  |           | <b>b.</b> | If yes, for each audited contract:                           |
| 6  |           |           | (1) Identify the contract;                                   |
| 7  |           |           | (2) Identify the auditor;                                    |
| 8  |           |           | (3) State the results of the audit; and                      |
| 9  |           |           | (4) Describe the actions that Big Rivers took as a result    |
| 10 |           |           | of the audit.  |
| 11 |           |           |  |
| 12 | Response) |           |  |
| 13 |           | a.        | Big Rivers has not audited any of its coal supply agreements |
| 14 |           |           | during the period from November 1, 2016, through April 30,   |
| 15 |           |           | 2017.  |
| 16 |           | b.        | (1) - (4)  |
| 17 |           |           | Not Applicable.  |
| 18 |           |           |  |
| 19 |           |           |  |
| 20 | Witness)  | Maı       | k W. McAdams   |
| 21 |           |           | •  |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | 1tem 13)  |            | •  |
|----|-----------|------------|--|
| 2  |           | a.         | State whether Big Rivers has received any customer             |
| 3  |           |            | complaints regarding its FAC during the period from            |
| 4  |           |            | November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017.                      |
| 5  |           | <b>b</b> . | If yes, for each complaint, state:                             |
| 6  |           |            | (1) The nature of the complaint; and                           |
| 7  |           |            | (2) Big Rivers' response.                                      |
| 8  |           |            |  |
| 9  | Response) |            |  |
| 10 |           | a.         | Big Rivers has received no customer complaints regarding       |
| 11 |           |            | its FAC during the period from November 1, 2016, through April |
| 12 |           |            | 30, 2017.  |
| 13 |           | b.         | Not Applicable.  |
| 14 |           |            |  |
| 15 |           |            |  |
| 16 | Witness)  | Nic        | holas R. Castlen   |
| 17 |           |            |  |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1   | Item 14)  |           |  |
|-----|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2   | C         | <b>a.</b> | State whether Big Rivers is currently involved in any  |
| 3   |           |           | litigation with its current or former coal suppliers.  |
| 4   | ł         | <b>b.</b> | If yes, for each litigation:                           |
| 5   |           |           | (1) Identify the coal supplier;                        |
| 6   |           |           | (2) Identify the coal contract involved;               |
| 7   | ·         |           | (3) State the potential liability or recovery to Big   |
| 8   |           |           | Rivers;  |
| 9   |           |           | (4) List the issues presented; and                     |
| 0   |           |           | (5) Provide a copy of the complaint or other legal     |
| l 1 |           |           | pleading that initiated the litigation and any         |
| 12  |           |           | answers or counterclaims. If a copy has previously     |
| 13  |           |           | been filed with the Commission, provide the date on    |
| 14  |           |           | which it was filed and the case in which it was filed. |
| 15  | (         | c.        | State the current status of all litigation with coal   |
| 16  |           |           | suppliers.   |
| 17  |           |           |  |
| 18  | Response) |           |  |
| 19  | 8         | a.        | No.  |
| 20  | ŀ         | b.        | (1) - (5)  |
| 21  |           |           | Not applicable.  |
| 22  | C         | Э.        | Not Applicable.  |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

September 13, 2017

1
2
3 Witness) Mark W. McAdams
4

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 15)  |  |
|----|-----------|--|
| 2  | a.        | During the period from November 1, 2016, through April             |
| 3  |           | 30, 2017, have there been any changes to Big Rivers'               |
| 4  |           | written policies and procedures regarding its fuel                 |
| 5  |           | procurement?   |
| 6  | <b>b.</b> | If yes,  |
| 7  |           | (1) Describe the changes;  |
| 8  |           | (2) Provide the written policies and procedures as                 |
| 9  |           | changed;   |
| 10 |           | (3) State the date(s) the changes were made; and                   |
| 11 |           | (4) Explain why the changes were made.                             |
| 12 | <b>c.</b> | If no, provide the date Big Rivers' current fuel                   |
| 13 |           | procurement policies and procedures were last changed,             |
| 14 |           | when they were last provided to the Commission, and                |
| 15 |           | identify the proceeding in which they were provided.               |
| 16 |           |  |
| 17 | Response) |  |
| 18 | a. `      | Yes. During the period November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017,   |
| 19 | :         | Big Rivers made changes to the following fuel-related policies and |
| 20 |           | procedures:  |
| 21 |           | i. Policy No. 105 - Energy-Related Transaction Authority           |
| 22 |           | Policy;  |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | ii.          | Policy No. 105 - Appendix A: Energy-Related Transaction      |
|----|--------------|--|
| 2  |              | Authority Policy.  |
| 3  | b. (1) thr   | rough (4)  |
| 4  |              |  |
| 5  | Policy       | y No. 105 – Energy-Related Transaction Authority Policy      |
| 6  |              | On December 16, 2016, Big Rivers made the following          |
| 7  | ch           | anges –  |
| 8  | i.           | Altered 'Board of Directors' reference to 'Board' in tables  |
| 9  |              | and narrative;   |
| 10 | . <b>ii.</b> | Clarified policy language related to speculation so that Big |
| 11 |              | Rivers' policy would align its treatment of physical and     |
| 12 |              | financial transactions;                                      |
| 13 | iii.         | Eliminated daily limits for both bilateral energy, capacity  |
| 14 |              | and transmission purchases and sales transactions and        |
| 15 |              | natural/synthetic gas and transportation transactions and,   |
| 16 |              | thereby, removed the duplication of risk mitigation          |
| 17 |              | represented by having both daily and aggregate limits for    |
| 18 |              | these transactions;  |
| 19 | iv.          | Updated the following tables to reflect these changes –      |
| 20 |              | (1) Bilateral Energy, Capacity and Transmission              |
| 21 |              | Purchases Transaction Authority – Section 4,                 |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | (2) Bilateral Energy, Capacity and Transmission Sales               |
|----|---|
| 2  | Transaction Authority – Section 4, and                              |
| 3  | (3) Natural/Synthetic Gas and Transportation Trans-                 |
| 4  | ${\bf action\ Authority-Section\ 7;}$                               |
| 5  | v. Minor wording and formatting changes.                            |
| 6  |   |
| 7  | Policy No. 105 - Appendix: Energy-Related Transaction Authority     |
| 8  | Policy  |
| 9  | On December 21, 2016, Big Rivers made the following                 |
| 10 | changes -   |
| 11 | i. Reflected Policy No. 105 changes, as outlined above, and         |
| 12 | adopted by Big Rivers' Board of Directors December 16,              |
| 13 | 2016;   |
| 14 | ii. Updated the following tables to reflect these changes -         |
| 15 | (1) Bilateral Energy and Capacity Sales Transaction                 |
| 16 | Authority – Section 4 and   |
| 17 | (2) Natural/Synthetic Gas and Transportation Trans-                 |
| 18 | action Authority – Section 7;                                       |
| 19 | iii. Minor wording and formatting changes.                          |
| 20 | c. Big Rivers' other fuel procurement policies and procedures were  |
| 21 | not changed during the period of November 1, 2016, through April    |
| 22 | 30, 2017. In the table at the top of the following page, Big Rivers |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

## Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

#### September 13, 2017

lists those unchanged policies and procedures, the dates of their last changes, and the proceedings in which Big Rivers provided them to the Commission.

4

1

2

3

| Big Rivers Electric Corporation Policies and Procedures for Fuel Procurement |  |            |                        |            |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|------------|------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Date Last Provided Date Number Name Change In Provided                       |  |            |                        |            |  |  |  |  |
| 111  | Hedge Policy   | 2016-09-16 | Case No.<br>2017-00006 | 2017-02-20 |  |  |  |  |
| 120  | Fuel Procurement Policy and<br>Procedure                           | 2016-09-16 | Case No.<br>2017-00006 | 2017-02-20 |  |  |  |  |
| 121  | Solid Fuel Inventory Policy  | 2015-08-21 | Case No.<br>2016-00006 | 2016-02-19 |  |  |  |  |
| 122  | Energy-Related Transaction<br>Credit Policy <sup>4</sup>           | 2015-11-15 | Case No.<br>2016-00235 | 2016-08-26 |  |  |  |  |
| 122  | Addendum: Energy-Related<br>Transaction Credit Policy <sup>5</sup> | 2015-11-06 | Case No.<br>2016-00235 | 2016-08-26 |  |  |  |  |

5

7

#### Witnesses) Mark W. McAdams (Coal) and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> In its response, filed on February 20, 2017, to Item 32 of Commission Staff's Initial Request for Information, dated February 6, 2017, in Case No. 2017-00006, Big Rivers inadvertently misstated the 'Date Last Change' for this policy as 2016-11-15. That date, shown correctly here, should have been 2015-11-15.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> In its response, filed on February 20, 2017, to Item 32 of Commission Staff's Initial Request for Information, dated February 6, 2017, in Case No. 2017-00006, Big Rivers inadvertently misstated the 'Date Last Change' for this policy as 2016-11-15. That date, shown correctly here, should have been 2015-11-06.

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

# Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

September 13, 2017

| 1 | Wayne O'Bryan (Natural Gas) |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 2 |                             |

Policy No. 105 – Energy-Related Transaction Authority Policy



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |            |                    |            |             |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|
| Original Effective Date                     | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       |  |  |

#### 1. Policy Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to define the authority granted by the Big Rivers Electric Corporation ("Big Rivers") Board of Directors ("Board") to the President & Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") to execute, or to delegate authority to execute energy-related transactions. Furthermore, it sets forth clarity and empowerment among those with transaction authority and is designed to encourage communication among individuals with transaction authority and the Board.

#### 2. Objective

The objective of Big Rivers' Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy is to define:

- Who has authority to execute transactions,
- The commodities and products that can be transacted,
- The authorized lead-time and term for each transaction,
- The authorized maximum price and volume,
- Counterparty contract and credit requirements,
- The process for approving new commodities, products or locations,
- Big Rivers' intention regarding hedging and speculating,
- Other relevant factors associated with due diligence in authorizing transactions to be executed.

#### 3. Procedural Requirements

The following defines the procedural requirements that apply to all commodities and products transacted pursuant to this policy.

#### **Execution Authority**

Execution Authority is outlined by commodity in the authority matrix sections found below. All column limits in these matrices are applied independently of one another for each authority level, in that no individual column limit may be exceeded without authorization, regardless of whether a transaction does not exceed another column limit for that same authority level. Limits for each level of authority are cumulative, and include all column limits up to and including that level. The authority granted in this policy should not violate any other policy limits.

The transaction limits apply to both purchases and sales.

This policy identifies Board-authorized levels for the CEO and explicitly gives the CEO the authority to delegate authority levels to Big Rivers' staff and ACES Power Marketing ("ACES"). The CEO has the authority to modify delegated authority levels (noted in Appendix A) at his sole discretion as long as the delegated authority does not exceed his own authority per this policy.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |            |                    |            |             |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|
| Original Effective Date                     | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       |  |  |

#### **Contract Requirements**

Transactions with counterparties shall only be permitted if Big Rivers has either:

- An active, valid, and executed agreement enabling such transaction activity with that counterparty,
- Long-form confirmations may be used as a valid agreement in lieu of a permanent agreement, when necessary if approved in writing by the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Credit Requirements**

Credit limits for each counterparty shall not be intentionally exceeded. (Note: Since credit exposures are a function of not only positions transacted, but also a function of market pricing and volatility, credit exposure to counterparty may unintentionally exceed a credit limit purely due to changes in the forward market).

Entering into unsecured transactions with a counterparty that has total credit exposure greater than or equal to its open line of credit and the total of any security currently provided will not be allowed unless approved in writing by the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Credit Sleeving**

All sleeving transactions for credit purposes shall be approved by the CEO. (Note: Sleeving is an arrangement where a more financially reputable entity acts as middleman for a smaller, undercapitalized entity in the purchase or sale of power.)

#### **Contract Sleeving**

This policy does not prohibit Big Rivers from being positioned between another member or customer of ACES and an external counterparty in order to bridge a contract gap that exists. The sleeve must:

- Be only for physical power, transmission or natural gas, not transportation,
- Be only for terms of one month or less.

Contract sleeving on behalf of Big Rivers is approved when it is either the only or the most economical path to pursue at the discretion of ACES, with prompt after-the-fact notice to the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Transaction Communications**

All communications for bilateral electric power transactions must be transacted via a recorded communication method. Examples include, but are not limited to, voice recorded communication instant messaging, email or via an online broker account. Recorded communications must be maintained and controlled by personnel who are independent of the transaction function.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |            |                    |            |             |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|
| Original Effective Date                     | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       |  |  |

#### **Deal Capture**

Power transactions executed by a Big Rivers employee must be promptly forwarded to ACES after the deal execution.

#### Speculation

Speculation refers to a purchase or sale transaction in which the intent was to realize a profit without an underlying long or short generation position. No speculative transaction activities shall be permitted, and no speculative transaction positions shall be initiated. Transactions will be permitted only for purposes of hedging and portfolio optimization.

#### **Non-Standard Products**

The Board must pre-approve any transaction that involves commodities or products not listed in this policy.

#### **Transactions Requiring Board Approval**

Transactions which meet any of the following criteria must be pre-approved by the Board prior to execution:

- The transaction is a new commodity or within the list of commodities not previously transacted by Big Rivers,
- The transaction is at a location in which no transactions are permitted,
- The transaction is for something other than: physical spot or forward electricity, natural gas, fuel
  oil, solid fuel, ancillary services, capacity, power transmission, financial transmission rights, gas
  transportation, gas imbalance and storage, solid fuel transportation, exchange transacted energy
  products, over-the-counter (OTC) financial energy transactions, OTC energy options, federal SO2
  or NOx emission allowances, renewable energy credits or a unit outage insurance product.

Examples of new instruments would include the use of derivatives with different risk characteristics or the use of derivatives to implement different business strategies or goals. New instruments or locations would also include those instruments or locations that may be transacted on a "one-off" basis, which would be implementation of a derivative instrument or entry into a commodity market that, despite the anticipation of being transacted just once, would still fit the definition of a new instrument or location.

The purpose of defining a process for such transactions as noted above is to ensure that the exposures associated with them are thoroughly reviewed and understood by the Board and appropriate transaction controls are in place. The Board must approve the use of such transactions prior to execution using the process defined below:



|   | - |               |    |   |   |    |     |
|---|---|---------------|----|---|---|----|-----|
|   |   | Λ             | DE | P |   |    | , - |
| к |   | Δ             | ĸı |   | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 18 |     |
|   |   | $\overline{}$ |    | _ |   | _  |     |

Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy                          |            |                    |            |             |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date  | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016 BOARD |            |                    |            |             |  |  |  |

- a) Transaction Proposal The proposal is the responsibility of the person or business group proposing the transaction. The proposal should address the business need, risks, transaction controls, valuation methodology, accounting methodology, operations workflow/ methodology, and assessment of legal and regulatory issues.
- b) Board Review The Board will perform a review of the benefits and risks of the proposed transaction. The Board will assess the proposed transaction and make a determination whether to add the proposed transaction to the approved list.
- c) Approval (Pilot Program) The Board may approve limited use of the proposed transaction to ensure that proper controls are in place to monitor the activity. The Board may approve the proposed transaction without instituting a Pilot Program if the proposed transaction is going to be used once (one off), where it would not be prudent to test it in a shorter time frame or smaller quantity due to constraints such as liquidity or length of term of product. The Board will use more scrutiny in approval of one-off transactions.



Policy Number: 105

| <b>Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy</b>                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Reviewed 12/16/2016 App |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 4. Bilateral Energy, Capacity and Transmission Purchases and Sales Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for energy, capacity and transmission transactions.

|       | Purchases Per Transaction Limits (up to) |          |           |          | Aggregate Limits (up to) |                        |                     |
|-------|--|----------|-----------|----------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Title | Product                                  | Term     | Lead Time | MW Size  | Max.<br>\$/MWH           | Total<br>Volume<br>MWH | Total \$            |
| Board | Energy, Capacity and Transmission        | No Limit | No Limit  | No Limit | No Limit                 | No Limit               | No Limit            |
|       | Energy                                   | ≤2 Years | ≤3 Years  | ≤ 400    | ≤ \$150                  | 7,008,000              | \$350.4<br>million  |
| CEO   | Capacity                                 | ≤3 Years | ≤3 Years  | ≤ 100    | ≤\$8                     | 1,752,000              | \$14.016<br>million |
|       | Transmission                             | ≤2 Years | ≤3 Years  | ≤ 100    | Tariff                   | 1,752,000              | Tariff              |

|       | Sales                             | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |           |          |                | Aggregate Limits (up to) |          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Title | Product                           | Term                           | Lead Time | MW Size  | Min.<br>\$/MWH | Total<br>Volume<br>MWH   | Total \$ |
| Board | Energy, Capacity and Transmission | No Limit                       | No Limit  | No Limit | No Limit       | No Limit                 | No Limit |
|       | Energy                            | ≤2 Years                       | ≤3 Years  | ≤ 400    | No Limit       | 11,100,000               | No Limit |
| CEO   | Capacity                          | ≤2 Years                       | ≤3 Years  | ≤ 500    | No Limit       | 13,140,000               | No Limit |
|       | Transmission                      | ≤2 Years                       | ≤3 Years  | ≤ 100*   | No Limit       | 2,628,000                | No Limit |

<sup>\*</sup>Lesser of 100 MW or rights to transmission capacity owned by Big Rivers.

#### Energy, Capacity and Transmission Authority Matrix Explanations

- Transaction limits represent the MW volume per hour and dollars/MWH for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate Limits represent the sum total MWH volume and dollars for all physical and financial forward transactions, excluding options.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy                          |            |                    |            |             |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date  | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016 BOARD |            |                    |            |             |  |  |  |

- Lead time represents the time period from the date the transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.
- Authorized products include energy both forwards and options, transmission and capacity, including both physical and financial derivatives. Options may only be entered into by the Big Rivers CEO or his designee.
- Authority for PJM and MISO products is defined in the authority matrices below.

#### **Delivery Locations**

Transactions at delivery locations outside the eastern interconnect are not permitted, unless approved by the CEO. Transaction at delivery locations that are normal to the daily course of business for Big Rivers, to the extent transmission is available, are authorized as follows:

#### **Unrestricted Delivery Locations**

- SERC Reliability Region
- MISO
- PJM
- RFC Reliability Region
- SPP

Transaction at any other delivery locations within the eastern interconnection shall be restricted as follows:

#### **Restricted Delivery Locations**

Other eastern interconnection locations only with approval by the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Firmness of Energy**

The product firmness of all transactions must be provided for in an executed agreement between Big Rivers and the appropriate counterparty. Sales commitments must never be more firm than the supply source, including the purchase side of back-to-back sales, swaps, sleeves or spreads unless the Big Rivers CEO gives explicit written authority to sell power that is more firm than the supply source. Energy purchased as firm liquidated damages may be resold as such.

#### **Transmission Firmness and Volume**

Transmission purchases need to be of equal firmness and volume to the energy component that such transmission purchase is associated with, unless pre-approved otherwise by the Big Rivers CEO. (Note: Purchasing small percentages of additional transmission to cover transmission losses is permitted.) In addition, transmission may be reserved but not utilized if an energy schedule is not confirmed prior to scheduling deadlines outside of Big Rivers' or ACES's control. When this occurs it is not considered a violation of this policy.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |            |                    |            |             |  |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date                     | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       |  |  |  |

#### 5. MISO Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for MISO products.

|       |                               | MISO Per Transaction Limits (up to) |                 |         |                |  |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|--|
| Title | Product                       | Delivery Lead<br>Time               | Term            | MW Size | \$/MWh         |  |
| Board | All MISO Products             | No Limit                            | No Limit        | No Max  | No Max         |  |
|       | Generation Awards             |                                     |                 |         | MISO Price Cap |  |
|       | Demand Awards                 | As Required by MISO                 | 1 Operating Day | No Max  |                |  |
|       | Ancillary Service Awards      |                                     |                 |         |                |  |
| CEO   | Capacity                      | ≤3 Years                            | ≤3 Years        | 500     |                |  |
| -     | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤4 Years                            | ≤4 Years        | 425     | \$20           |  |
|       | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by                      | 1 Operating     | No Max  | MISO Price Cap |  |
|       | Imports/Exports               | MISO                                | Day             |         | MISO Price Cap |  |

#### **MISO Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Virtual transaction award limits are per each bid/offer nodal point. Virtual purchase awards and virtual sales awards are monitored separately.
- Imports and exports are per location and are monitored separately.
- · Generation Award Limits are per generating unit.
- Demand Award Limits are per each load nodal point.
- Limits for Ancillary Service Awards apply to the Regulation and Operating (Spinning and Supplemental) Reserve Market only.
- Capacity limits apply to capacity transacted via the MISO Capacity Auction for each generating unit and excludes the capacity required for Big Rivers' native load.
- Only Financial Transmission Rights that are bought and sold via the annual and monthly auctions
  or in the secondary market are monitored per the limits above. Participation in the Annual
  Allocation of financial transmission rights is not considered a transaction subject to this Policy.
- Delivery lead time represents the time period between trade execution and start of flow.

Note that all MISO day-ahead transactions, such as price-sensitive offers and bids for importing and exporting from MISO, are financially firm. Hence an exception from the firmness of power for adjustments to these day ahead transactions intraday is acceptable due to the fact that these adjustments are hourly and non-firm.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |            |                    |            |             |  |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date                     | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       |  |  |  |

#### 6. PJM Transaction Authority (Non-Bilateral)

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for PJM products.

|       |                               | PJM Per Transaction Limits (up to) |                                |                                |                             |  |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Title | Product                       | Delivery Lead<br>Time              | Term                           | MW Size                        | \$/MWh                      |  |
| Board | All PJM Products              | No Limit                           | No Limit                       | No Max                         | No Max                      |  |
|       | Generation Awards             |                                    |                                |                                |                             |  |
|       | Demand Awards                 | Not Presently                      | Not<br>Presently<br>Transacted | Not<br>Presently<br>Transacted | Not Presently<br>Transacted |  |
|       | Ancillary Service Awards      | Transacted                         |                                |                                |                             |  |
| CEO   | Capacity                      |                                    |                                |                                |                             |  |
|       | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤4 Years                           | ≤4 Years                       | 425                            | \$20                        |  |
|       | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by<br>PJM              | 1 Operating                    | No Max                         | PJM Price Cap               |  |
|       | Imports/Exports               | FJIVI                              | Day                            | 110 Max                        | 1 Jili Trice Cup            |  |

#### **PJM Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Virtual transaction award limits are per each bid/offer nodal point. Incremental purchase awards and decremental sales awards are monitored separately.
- Imports and exports are per location and are each monitored separately.
- Only financial transmission rights that are bought and sold via the annual and monthly auctions or
  in the secondary market are monitored per the limits above. Participation in the Annual
  Allocation of financial transmission rights is not considered a transaction subject to this Policy.

Note that PJM RTO day-ahead transactions, such as price-sensitive offers and bids for importing and exporting from PJM are financially firm. Hence an exception from the firmness of power for adjustments to these day ahead transactions intraday is acceptable due to the fact that these adjustments are hourly and non-firm.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy                          |            |                    |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date  | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016 BOARD |            |                    |            |             |  |  |  |  |

#### 7. Natural/Synthetic Gas and Transportation Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for natural/synthetic gas (Gas) and transportation transactions.

|       |                 | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |           |  |              | Aggregate Limits (up to)             |                 |
|-------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Title | Product         | Term                           | Lead Time | Physical<br>Volume per<br>Day<br>MMBtu | \$/<br>MMBtu | Total<br>Physical<br>Volume<br>MMBtu | Total \$        |
| Board | Gas<br>Products | No Limit                       | No Limit  | No Max.                                | No Max.      | No Max.                              | No Max.         |
| CEO   | Physical        | > 1 Year<br>≤2 Years           | ≤2 Years  | 25,000                                 | \$15         | 1.2 million                          | \$18<br>million |
|       |                 | ≤1 Year                        |           | No Max.                                | No Max.      |                                      |                 |

#### **Gas Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Transaction limits represent the physical MMBtu volume per day and dollars/MMBtu for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the total physical MMBtu volume and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.
- The dollar limits are based upon commodity gas only and do not include transportation, however, the term, lead time, and volume limits do apply to transportation.
- Gas products include physical gas, as well as transportation, imbalance and storage. The above authority matrix applies to both exchange transacted and OTC derivative products.

#### **Gas Firmness**

The product firmness of all transactions must be provided for in an executed agreement between Big Rivers and the appropriate counterparty. Sales commitments of Gas must never be more firm than the Gas supply source unless pre-approved by the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Transportation Firmness and Volume**

Transportation purchases need to be of equal firmness and volume to the Gas component that such transportation purchase is associated with, unless pre-approved otherwise by the Big Rivers CEO.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |  |                    |            |             |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date                     | 06/15/2007   | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016 BOARD |                    |            |             |  |  |  |  |

#### **Delivery Locations**

Gas transactions may only be executed at the following locations:

• Pipelines and hubs that serve Big Rivers' gas powered generation unit(s).

Physical Gas transactions may only be executed at other locations upon approval of the Big Rivers CEO and such transactions must support the hedging needs of Big Rivers.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |            |                    |            |             |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|
| Original Effective Date                     | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       |  |  |

#### 8. Fuel Oil Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for physical fuel oil transactions.

Fuel oil hedging will be conducted to hedge price risk associated with fuel oil used for plant start-up or to hedge potential fuel oil or diesel fuel price risk contained within solid fuel contracts.

|       |                   |                                   |              | ction Limits<br>to)             |               | Aggregate Limits<br>(up to)              |              |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|--------------|
| Title | Product           | Term                              | Lead<br>Time | Physical -<br>Volume<br>Gallons | \$/Gallon     | Total<br>Physical -<br>Volume<br>Gallons | Total \$     |
| Board | Physical Fuel Oil | No Limit                          | No Limit     | No Max                          | No Max        | No Max                                   | No Max       |
| CEO   | Physical Fuel Oil | > 1 Year<br>≤ 3 Years<br>≤ 1 Year | ≤2 Years     | 1,000,000<br>No Max             | \$6<br>No Max | 6,000,000                                | \$36 million |

#### **Fuel Oil Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Transaction limits represent the total gallons and dollars/gallon for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total gallon volume and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |            |                    |            |             |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|
| Original Effective Date 06/15/2007          |            | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       |  |  |

#### 9. Solid Fuel Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for solid fuel transactions.

|       |                     | Per Transaction Limits (up to)        |           |                |                  | Aggregate Limits (up to) |                  |
|-------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Title | Product             | Term                                  | Lead Time | Volume<br>Tons | \$/MMBtu         | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons  | Total \$         |
| Board | Physical Solid Fuel | No Limit                              | No Limit  | No Max         | No Max           | No Max                   | No Max           |
| CEO   | Physical Solid Fuel | > 3 Months<br>≤ 3 Years<br>≤ 3 Months | ≤2 Years  | 2,500,000      | \$2.50<br>\$2.85 | 4 million                | \$240<br>million |

#### **Solid Fuel Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Authorized products include physical spot and forward transactions and options on physical forwards.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars/MMBtu for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| Er                      | nergy Related | Transaction Author | ity Policy | *           |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       |

## 10. Transportation Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for transportation transactions.

|       |  | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |              |                |        | te Limits<br>to)        |          |
|-------|--|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|
| Title | Product                                | Term                           | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$ |
| Board | Barge, Rail or Truck<br>Transportation | No Limit                       | No Limit     | No Max         | No Max | No Max                  | No Max   |
| CEO   | Barge, Rail or Truck                   | > 1 Year<br>≤ 3 Years          | ≤2 Years     | 3 million      | \$25   | 6 million               | \$150    |
| 020   | Transportation                         | ≤1 Year                        |              | No Max         | No Max |                         | million  |

## **Transportation Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Authorized products include barge, rail and truck transportation transactions.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars/ton for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| <b>Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy</b>                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date  | Original Effective Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Reviewed 12/16/2016 Approved by |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016 BOARD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 11. Emission Allowances Transaction Authority\*

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for emissions transactions.

|       |   | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |              |                |         | Aggregate Limits (up to) |          |  |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| Title | Product   | Term                           | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton  | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons  | Total \$ |  |
| Board | Federal SO <sub>2</sub> and<br>NOx Emission<br>Allowances | No Limit                       | No Limit     | No Max         | No Max  | No Max                   | No Max   |  |
|       | Federal SO <sub>2</sub> Emission                          | > 1 Year<br>≤2 Years           |              | 5,000          | \$500   | 20,000                   | \$10     |  |
| CEO   | Allowances  | ≤1 Year                        | ≤2 Years     | No Max         | No Max  |                          | million  |  |
| CEO   | Federal NOx<br>Emission                                   | > 1 Year<br>≤2 Years           | ≥2 rears     | 2,500          | \$2,500 | 12,500                   | \$30     |  |
|       | Allowances  | ≤ 1 Year                       | ≤ 1 Year     | No Max         | No Max  | 7                        | million  |  |

## **Emission Allowance Authority Matrix Explanations**

- The authority matrix above represents authority for SO2 and NOx emission allowances.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars/ton for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Reviewed 12/16/2016 Approved by |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 12. Limestone Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for limestone reagent transactions.

|       |                               |                         | Per Transac<br>(up | Aggregate Limits (up to) |        |                         |          |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------|
| Title | Product                       | Term                    | Lead Time          | Volume<br>Tons           | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$ |
| Board | Physical Limestone<br>Reagent | No Limit                | No Limit           | No Max                   | No Max | No Max                  | No Max   |
| CEO   | Physical Limestone            | > 3 Months<br>≤ 3 Years | ≤2 Years           | 750,000                  | \$20   | 1.50                    | \$30     |
|       | Reagent                       | ≤ 3 Months              |                    | No Max                   | No Max | million                 | million  |

## **Limestone Reagent Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Authorized products include physical spot and forward transactions and options on physical forwards.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date  | Original Effective Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Reviewed 12/16/2016 Approved by |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016 BOARD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 13. Bulk Lime and Lime Hydrate Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for bulk lime and lime hydrate reagent transactions.

|       |                          | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |           |                |        | Aggregate Limits (up to) |          |  |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| Title | Product                  | Term                           | Lead Time | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons  | Total \$ |  |
| Board | Physical Lime<br>Reagent | No Limit                       | No Limit  | No Max         | No Max | No Max                   | No Max   |  |
| CEO   | Physical Lime            | > 3 Months<br>≤ 3 Years        | ≤2 Years  | 750,000        | \$200  | 750,000                  | \$150    |  |
|       | Reagent                  | ≤ 3 Months                     |           | No Max         | No Max |                          | million  |  |

## **Bulk Lime and Lime Hydrate Reagent Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Authorized products include physical spot and forward transactions and options on physical forwards.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| <b>Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy</b>                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date  | Original Effective Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Reviewed 12/16/2016 Approved by |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016 BOARD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 14. MATS Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for MATS reagent transactions.

|       |              |                         |           |                | gate Limits<br>up to) |                         |          |  |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|
| Title | Product      | Term                    | Lead Time | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton                | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$ |  |
| Board | MATS Reagent | No Limit                | No Limit  | No Max         | No Max                | No Max                  | No Max   |  |
| CEO   | MATS Reagent | > 3 Months<br>≤ 3 Years | ≤2 Years  | 25,000         | \$4,000               | 25,000                  | \$100    |  |
|       |              | ≤3 Months               |           | No Max         | No Max                |                         | million  |  |

## **MATS Reagent Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Authorized products include physical spot and forward transactions and options on physical forwards.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Reviewed 12/16/2016 Approved by |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016 BOARD         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 15. Acknowledgements

#### Clear Authority and Staff and ACES Authority Delegations

Where authority is further downward delegated, it must be approved by written signature of the next authority level up prior to any execution. In no case will the delegation of authority to Big Rivers' staff or ACES exceed that of the Big Rivers CEO.

## **Violations and Sanctions**

Violations of this Authority Policy must not occur. Any person covered by this policy who becomes aware of a violation of the Authority Policy has an affirmative duty to report the violation to their immediate supervisor and to the Director Strategic Planning and Risk Management who in turn shall inform the Big Rivers CEO. However, if it is believed that the Big Rivers CEO is involved then the Big Rivers Chairman of the Board shall be notified. The responsible party (ies) will be sanctioned according to Big Rivers Risk Management Sanctions Policy (for Big Rivers Employees only, ACES employees are governed by the ACES Power Marketing Trading Sanctions Policy).

#### **Policy Effective**

This Transaction Authority Policy is in effect upon the Board's approval and shall remain in effect until a revised policy has been approved by the Board.

#### Responsibility

It shall be the responsibility of the Board, the CEO, the Big Rivers-IRMC and the ACES-IRMC to ensure compliance with this policy.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Reviewed 12/16/2016 Approved by |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 Date Last Revised 12/16/2016 BOARD         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Number   | Date       | Notes  | Approved by |  |  |
|----------|------------|--|-------------|--|--|
|          |            | Replaced Risk Management Policy for Power Supply   | Board       |  |  |
| Original | 06/15/2007 | Trading Authority Policy w/o matrices  | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 1    | 10/16/2009 | Name change to Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy with matrices   | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 2    | 11/19/2010 | MISO Transaction Authority added   | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 3    | 12/17/2010 | Updated Solid Fuel Transaction Authority   | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 4    | 03/18/2011 | Added limestone and lime, general cleanup  | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 5    | 02/21/2012 | Made revisions to account for retirement of<br>Senior VP Energy Services   | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 6    | 02/14/2013 | Changed VP Production to Chief Operating Officer. Changed Vice President of Governmental Relations and Enterprise Risk Management to Director Enterprise Risk Management/Strategic Planning. Under MISO, changed Aggregate Planning Resource Credits to Zonal Resource Credits.                  |             |  |  |
| Rev 7    | 03/21/2014 | Add date last reviewed line and correct section 4 to comply with Appendix  | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 8    | 08/15/2014 | Remove reference to Chief Operating Officer  | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 9    | 02/20/2015 | Added MATS reagents transaction authority; updated transaction authority for bilateral electric power and transmission and lime reagent; general clean up.   | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 10   | 02/23/2016 | Made changes to clarify transaction authority for purchases and sales for energy, capacity and transmission. Changes implemented to be inclusive of transportation for items shipped in bulk by barge, rail and truck. Updated transaction authority amounts for various lime and MATS reagents. | Board       |  |  |
| Rev 11   | 12/16/2016 | Made changes to clarify language for speculation. Eliminated daily limits for both bilateral energy, capacity and transmission purchases and sales transactions and natural/synthetic gas and transportation transactions.   | Board       |  |  |



Policy Number: 105

| Er                      | nergy Related | <b>Transaction Autho</b> | rity Policy        |             |           |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed       | 12/16/2016         | Approved by | <br>Delet |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised        | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       | <br>Delet |

| Deleted: 02/23 |  |
|----------------|--|
| Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### 1. Policy Purpose

Deleted: ¶

The purpose of this policy is to define the authority granted by the Big Rivers Electric Corporation ("Big Rivers") Board of Directors ("Board") to the President & Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") to execute, or to delegate authority to execute energy-related transactions. Furthermore, it sets forth clarity and empowerment among those with transaction authority and is designed to encourage communication among individuals with transaction authority and the Board.

#### 2. Objective

The objective of Big Rivers' Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy is to define:

- Who has authority to execute transactions,
- · The commodities and products that can be transacted,
- The authorized lead-time and term for each transaction,
- The authorized maximum price and volume,
- · Counterparty contract and credit requirements,
- The process for approving new commodities, products or locations,
- · Big Rivers' intention regarding hedging and speculating,
- · Other relevant factors associated with due diligence in authorizing transactions to be executed.

#### 3. Procedural Requirements

The following defines the procedural requirements that apply to all commodities and products transacted pursuant to this policy.

#### **Execution Authority**

Execution Authority is outlined by commodity in the authority matrix sections found below. All column limits in these matrices are applied independently of one another for each authority level, in that no individual column limit may be exceeded without authorization, regardless of whether a transaction does not exceed another column limit for that same authority level. Limits for each level of authority are cumulative, and include all column limits up to and including that level. The authority granted in this policy should not violate any other policy limits.

The transaction limits apply to both purchases and sales.

This policy identifies Board-authorized levels for the CEO and explicitly gives the CEO the authority to delegate authority levels to Big Rivers' staff and ACES Power Marketing ("ACES"). The CEO has the authority to modify delegated authority levels (noted in Appendix A) at his sole discretion as long as the delegated authority does not exceed his own authority per this policy.

**Deleted:** Daily limits are applied to gross amounts transacted in total for the day, and not to purchases and sales netted together.



Policy Number: 105

| Ei                      | nergy Related | Transaction Author | rity Policy |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016  | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016  | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### **Contract Requirements**

Transactions with counterparties shall only be permitted if Big Rivers has either:

- An active, valid, and executed agreement enabling such transaction activity with that counterparty,
- Long-form confirmations may be used as a valid agreement in lieu of a permanent agreement, when necessary if approved in writing by the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Credit Requirements**

Credit limits for each counterparty shall not be intentionally exceeded. (Note: Since credit exposures are a function of not only positions transacted, but also a function of market pricing and volatility, credit exposure to counterparty may unintentionally exceed a credit limit purely due to changes in the forward market).

Entering into unsecured transactions with a counterparty that has total credit exposure greater than or equal to its open line of credit and the total of any security currently provided will not be allowed unless approved in writing by the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Credit Sleeving**

All sleeving transactions for credit purposes shall be approved by the CEO. (Note: Sleeving is an arrangement where a more financially reputable entity acts as middleman for a smaller, undercapitalized entity in the purchase or sale of power.)

#### **Contract Sleeving**

This policy does not prohibit Big Rivers from being positioned between another member or customer of ACES and an external counterparty in order to bridge a contract gap that exists. The sleeve must:

- Be only for physical power, transmission or natural gas, not transportation,
- · Be only for terms of one month or less.

Contract sleeving on behalf of Big Rivers is approved when it is either the only or the most economical path to pursue at the discretion of ACES, with prompt after-the-fact notice to the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Transaction Communications**

All communications for bilateral electric power transactions must be transacted via a recorded communication method. Examples include, but are not limited to, voice recorded communication instant messaging, email or via an online broker account. Recorded communications must be maintained and controlled by personnel who are independent of the transaction function.

Deleted:



Policy Number: 105

| Eı                      | nergy Related | Transaction Author | ority Policy       |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016         | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### **Deal Capture**

Power transactions executed by a Big Rivers employee must be promptly forwarded to ACES after the deal execution.

#### Speculation

Speculation refers to a purchase or <u>sale</u> transaction in which the intent was to realize a profit without <u>an underlying long or short generation position</u>. No speculative transaction activities shall be permitted, and no speculative transaction positions shall be initiated. Transactions will be permitted only for purposes of hedging and portfolio optimization.

Deleted: sales

Deleted: taking physical delivery

#### **Non-Standard Products**

The Board must pre-approve any transaction that involves commodities or products not listed in this policy.

#### Transactions Requiring Board Approval

Transactions which meet any of the following criteria must be pre-approved by the Board prior to execution:

- The transaction is a new commodity or within the list of commodities not previously transacted by Big Rivers,
- · The transaction is at a location in which no transactions are permitted,
- The transaction is for something other than: physical spot or forward electricity, natural gas, fuel
  oil, solid fuel, ancillary services, capacity, power transmission, financial transmission rights, gas
  transportation, gas imbalance and storage, solid fuel transportation, exchange transacted energy
  products, over-the-counter (OTC) financial energy transactions, OTC energy options, federal SO2
  or NOx emission allowances, renewable energy credits or a unit outage insurance product.

Examples of new instruments would include the use of derivatives with different risk characteristics or the use of derivatives to implement different business strategies or goals. New instruments or locations would also include those instruments or locations that may be transacted on a "one-off" basis, which would be implementation of a derivative instrument or entry into a commodity market that, despite the anticipation of being transacted just once, would still fit the definition of a new instrument or location.

The purpose of defining a process for such transactions as noted above is to ensure that the exposures associated with them are thoroughly reviewed and understood by the Board and appropriate transaction controls are in place. The Board must approve the use of such transactions prior to execution using the process defined below:



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related | <b>Transaction Author</b> | ority Policy |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed        | 12/16/2016   | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised         | 12/16/2016   | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

- a) Transaction Proposal The proposal is the responsibility of the person or business group proposing the transaction. The proposal should address the business need, risks, transaction controls, valuation methodology, accounting methodology, operations workflow/ methodology, and assessment of legal and regulatory issues.
- b) Board Review The Board will perform a review of the benefits and risks of the proposed transaction. The Board will assess the proposed transaction and make a determination whether to add the proposed transaction to the approved list.
- c) Approval (Pilot Program) The Board may approve limited use of the proposed transaction to ensure that proper controls are in place to monitor the activity. The Board may approve the proposed transaction without instituting a Pilot Program if the proposed transaction is going to be used once (one off), where it would not be prudent to test it in a shorter time frame or smaller quantity due to constraints such as liquidity or length of term of product. The Board will use more scrutiny in approval of one-off transactions.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |            |                    |            |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date                     | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 4. Bilateral Energy, Capacity and Transmission Purchases and Sales Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for energy, capacity and transmission transactions.

| Pu        | Purchases        |                 |                      | ction Lir<br>to) | nits          | X                    |   |          | Aggregate Limits<br>(up to) |       |             |  |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|----------|-----------------------------|-------|-------------|--|
| Tit<br>le | Produc<br>t      | t m e MW Size   |                      | <u>s</u>         | Max. ,        |                      | Total Volume<br>MWH   | Tota -   |                             |       |             |  |
| Bo<br>ard | Transm           |                 |                      | N                | o <b>L</b> im | it                   | No Limit  | No Limit |                             |       |             |  |
|           | Energy           | ≤2<br>Year<br>s | ≤ <u>3</u> _<br>Year |                  | ≤400          | <u>-</u> ≤-<br>\$150 | <u>≤</u> <b>xxx</b> - <b></b> |          | 7,008,000                   | \$35  | 0.4 million |  |
| CE<br>O   | Capacit          | Year<br>s       | _≦3_<br>Year<br>s    |                  | ≤100          | ≤ \$8                |   |          | 1,752,000                   | \$14. | 016 million |  |
|           | Transm<br>ission | ≤2<br>Year      | ≤ <u>3</u><br>Year   |                  | ≤100          | Tariff               |   |          | 1,752,000                   |       | Tariff      |  |

|                 | Sales   | Per Transaction Limits |                 |                                 |                         |                   |  | A                    | Aggregate Limits (up to) |                |          |  |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|--|
| Tit Produc le t |   | Ter d m Tim e          |                 | Ter d MW Size Min. <u>S/MWH</u> |                         | MW Size Min\$/MWH |  | Tota<br>Volun<br>MWI | ne                       | Tota<br>- 1-\$ | *        |  |
| Bo<br>ard       | Energy,<br>Capacit<br>y and<br>Transm<br>ission | No<br>Limi<br>t        | No<br>Limi<br>t | No Limit                        | No Limit No Limit Limit |                   |  | - <b>L</b> -         | No Limit                 |                |          |  |
| CE              | Energy  | ≤2<br>Year<br>s        | ≤3<br>Year<br>s | ≤ 400                           | No<br>Limit             | 11                |  | 11,100,0             | 000                      |                | No Limit |  |
| 0               | Capacit   | ≤2<br>Year<br>s        | ≤3<br>Year<br>s | ≤ 500                           | No<br>Limit             | <b>v</b> _        |  | 13,140,0             | 000                      |                | No Limit |  |

Page 5 of 20

| Deleted: 02/23                   |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Deleted: 02/23                   |      |
| Moved down [1]: (up to)          |      |
| Deleted: Per Delivery Day Limits |      |
| Deleted Cells                    | [2   |
| Formatted Table                  | [ [1 |
| Moved (insertion) [1]            |      |
| Deleted: Total Volume MWH        |      |
| Deleted Cells                    | [5   |
| Deleted: Total \$                |      |
| Deleted Cells                    | [6   |
| Deleted: \$/                     |      |
| Formatted                        | [ [3 |
| Formatted                        | [4   |

Deleted: No Limit **Deleted Cells** ... [8] Deleted: No Limit **Deleted Cells** ... [9] Formatted Deleted: Deleted:

Deleted: Deleted: 2 **Deleted:** ≤ 9,600 **Deleted Cells** . [11]

Deleted: \$1.44 million

Deleted: \$19,200

**Deleted Cells** ... [12] Deleted: 2 Deleted: 2 **Deleted:** ≤ 2,400

Formatted ... [10] Deleted: 2 **Deleted:** ≤ 2,400 Deleted: Tariff **Formatted Table** . [13]

**Deleted:** Per Delivery Day Limits **Deleted Cells** .. [14] Moved up [2]: (up to) Moved (insertion) [2] Deleted: Total Volume MWH

**Deleted Cells** ... [17] Deleted: Total \$ **Deleted Cells** ... [18] Formatted ... [15]

Deleted: \$/¶ Formatted ... [16] Deleted: No Limit

**Deleted Cells** [20] Deleted: No ¶ ... [21] **Deleted Cells** ... [22]

**Formatted** [19] Deleted: Deleted:

Deleted: 9,600 **Deleted Cells** ... [24] Deleted: No ¶ ... [25] **Deleted Cells** ... [26]

Deleted:



Policy Number: 105

|  |           | Energ     | y Related                     | Transa      | ction Autho | rity Policy |                |                                      |  |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date 06/15/2007 Original Approval Date 06/15/2007 |           | 5/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed 12/16/2016 |             |             | Approved by | Deleted: 02/23 |                                      |  |
|  |           | 06        | 06/15/2007                    |             | st Revised  | 12/16/2016  | BOARD          | Deleted: 02/23                       |  |
|  | < 2       | ≤3        |                               |             |             |             |                | (-1                                  |  |
| Transm   |           | 23        |                               | No          | V           |             |                | Deleted: 2,400                       |  |
| Transm   | Year<br>s | Year<br>s | ≤ 100 <b>*</b>                | No<br>Limit | VV          | 2,628,000   | No Limit       | Deleted: 2,400  Deleted: No ¶  Limit |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Lesser of 100 MW or rights to transmission capacity owned by Big Rivers.

#### Energy, Capacity and Transmission Authority Matrix Explanations

- Transaction limits represent the MW volume per hour and dollars/MWH for each transaction
  executed.
- Aggregate Limits represent the sum total MWH volume and dollars for all physical and financial forward transactions, excluding options.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date the transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.
- Authorized products include energy both forwards and options, transmission and capacity, including both physical and financial derivatives. Options may only be entered into by the Big Rivers CEO or his designee.
- Authority for PJM and MISO products is defined in the authority matrices below.

#### **Delivery Locations**

Transactions at delivery locations outside the eastern interconnect are not permitted, unless approved by the CEO. Transaction at delivery locations that are normal to the daily course of business for Big Rivers, to the extent transmission is available, are authorized as follows:

#### **Unrestricted Delivery Locations**

- SERC Reliability Region
- MISO
- PJM
- RFC Reliability Region
- SPF

Transaction at any other delivery locations within the eastern interconnection shall be restricted as follows:

#### **Restricted Delivery Locations**

Other eastern interconnection locations only with approval by the Big Rivers CEO.

#### Firmness of Energy

The product firmness of all transactions must be provided for in an executed agreement between Big Rivers and the appropriate counterparty. Sales commitments must never be more firm than the supply source, including the purchase side of back-to-back sales, swaps, sleeves or spreads unless the Big Rivers

**Deleted:** <#>Per Delivery Day Limits represent the total MWH volume and dollars for all transactions delivered in a given transaction day.¶



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related | Transaction Author | rity Policy |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016  | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016  | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

CEO gives explicit written authority to sell power that is more firm than the supply source. Energy purchased as firm liquidated damages may be resold as such.

#### **Transmission Firmness and Volume**

Transmission purchases need to be of equal firmness and volume to the energy component that such transmission purchase is associated with, unless pre-approved otherwise by the Big Rivers CEO. (Note: Purchasing small percentages of additional transmission to cover transmission losses is permitted.) In addition, transmission may be reserved but not utilized if an energy schedule is not confirmed prior to scheduling deadlines outside of Big Rivers' or ACES's control. When this occurs it is not considered a violation of this policy.



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related | Transaction Author | ority Policy |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016   | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016   | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### 5. MISO Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for MISO products.

|       |                               |                        | MISO Per Tra<br>(uj | nsaction Limitoto) | its            | Formatted Table     |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Title | Product                       | Delivery Lead<br>Time  | Term                | MW Size            | \$/MWh         | 90.3                |
| Board | All MISO Products             | No Limit               | No Limit            | No Max             | No Max         | Formatted: Centered |
|       | Generation Awards             |                        |                     |                    |                |                     |
|       | Demand Awards                 | As Required by<br>MISO | 1 Operating<br>Day  | No Max             | Mac D : C      |                     |
|       | Ancillary Service Awards      |                        | ,                   |                    | MISO Price Cap |                     |
| CEO   | Capacity                      | ≤3 Years               | ≤3 Years            | 500                | 1              | Formatted: Centered |
|       | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤4 Years               | ≤4 Years            | 425                | \$20           |                     |
|       | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by         | 1 Operating         | No Max             | MISO Price Cap |                     |
| İ     | Imports/Exports               | MISO                   | Day                 |                    |                |                     |

#### **MISO Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Virtual transaction award limits are per each bid/offer nodal point. Virtual purchase awards and virtual sales awards are monitored separately.
- · Imports and exports are per location and are monitored separately.
- Generation Award Limits are per generating unit.
- Demand Award Limits are per each load nodal point.
- Limits for Ancillary Service Awards apply to the Regulation and Operating (Spinning and Supplemental) Reserve Market only.
- Capacity limits apply to capacity transacted via the MISO Capacity Auction for each generating unit and excludes the capacity required for Big Rivers' native load.
- Only Financial Transmission Rights that are bought and sold via the annual and monthly auctions
  or in the secondary market are monitored per the limits above. Participation in the Annual
  Allocation of financial transmission rights is not considered a transaction subject to this Policy.
- Delivery lead time represents the time period between trade execution and start of flow.

Note that all MISO day-ahead transactions, such as price-sensitive offers and bids for importing and exporting from MISO, are financially firm. Hence an exception from the firmness of power for adjustments to these day ahead transactions intraday is acceptable due to the fact that these adjustments are hourly and non-firm.



Deleted:

Policy Number: 105

| Er                      | nergy Related | <b>Transaction Autho</b> | rity Policy |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed       | 12/16/2016  | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised        | 12/16/2016  | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### 6. PJM Transaction Authority (Non-Bilateral)

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for PJM products.

|       |                               | ,                     | PJM Per Trans<br>(up    |                         |               | Deleted: ¶           |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Title | Product                       | Delivery Lead<br>Time | Term                    | MW Size                 | \$/MWh        | Formatted Table      |
| Board | All PJM Products              | No Limit              | No Limit                | No Max                  | No Max        | Formatted: Centered  |
|       | Generation Awards             |                       |                         |                         |               | Formatted: Font: Not |
|       | Demand Awards                 | Not Presently         | Not                     | Not                     | Not Presently |                      |
|       | Ancillary Service Awards      | Transacted            | Presently<br>Transacted | Presently<br>Transacted | Transacted    |                      |
| CEO   | Capacity                      |                       |                         |                         |               | Formatted: Centered  |
|       | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤4 Years              | ≤4 Years                | 425                     | \$20          |                      |
|       | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by        | - 1 Operating-          | - N- W                  | DIM Div. Co.  | Formatted: Font: Not |
|       | Imports/Exports               | PJM                   | Day                     | No Max                  | PJM Price Cap | Formatted: Font: Not |

#### **PJM Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Virtual transaction award limits are per each bid/offer nodal point. Incremental purchase awards and decremental sales awards are monitored separately.
- Imports and exports are per location and are each monitored separately.
- Only financial transmission rights that are bought and sold via the annual and monthly auctions or
  in the secondary market are monitored per the limits above. Participation in the Annual
  Allocation of financial transmission rights is not considered a transaction subject to this Policy.

Note that PJM RTO day-ahead transactions, such as price-sensitive offers and bids for importing and exporting from PJM are financially firm. Hence an exception from the firmness of power for adjustments to these day ahead transactions intraday is acceptable due to the fact that these adjustments are hourly and non-firm.



Policy Number: 105

| Er                      | nergy Related | <b>Transaction Author</b> | rity Policy |             |                    |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed        | 12/16/2016  | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised         | 12/16/2016  | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |

#### 7. Natural/Synthetic Gas and Transportation Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for natural/synthetic gas (Gas) and transportation transactions.

|           |                     | Per                         | Transac<br>(up | tion Limits<br>to)                     |                 | x       |   | A                            | Aggregate<br>(up t |                 |     |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------|---------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----|
| Titl<br>e | Produ<br>ct         | Term                        | Lead<br>Time   | Physical<br>Volume per<br>Day<br>MMBtu | S/<br>MMBt<br>u | x       | x | Total Physic al Volum e MMBt |                    | Total \$        |     |
| Boa<br>rd | Gas<br>Produ<br>cts | No<br>Limit                 | No<br>Limit    | No Max.                                | N               | lo Max. |   | No<br>Max.                   | No<br>Max.         | z z             |     |
| CE<br>O   | Physic al           | > 1<br>Year<br>≤ 2<br>Years | ≤2<br>Years    | 25,000                                 | \$15            | x       | и | 1.2<br>million               |                    | \$18<br>million |     |
|           |                     | ≤1<br>Year                  |                | No Max.                                | N               | lo Max. |   | x                            |                    |                 | = = |

#### **Gas Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Transaction limits represent the physical MMBtu volume per day and dollars/MMBtu for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the total physical MMBtu volume and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the
- The dollar limits are based upon commodity gas only and do not include transportation, however, the term, lead time, and volume limits do apply to transportation.
- Gas products include physical gas, as well as transportation, imbalance and storage. The above authority matrix applies to both exchange transacted and OTC derivative products.

#### Gas Firmness

The product firmness of all transactions must be provided for in an executed agreement between Big Rivers and the appropriate counterparty. Sales commitments of Gas must never be more firm than the Gas supply source unless pre-approved by the Big Rivers CEO.

| Deleted: Per Delivery Day Limits ¶ (up to)   |
|--|
| Deleted Cells  |
| Formatted Table  |
| Deleted: Physical Volume MMBtu   |
| Deleted Cells  |
| Deleted: Total \$  |
| Deleted Cells  |
| Formatted: Centered  |
| Deleted: No Max.   |
| Deleted Cells  |
| Deleted: No Max.   |
| Deleted Cells  |
| Formatted: Centered  |
| <b>Deleted:</b> 25,000   |
| Deleted Cells  |
| <b>Deleted:</b> \$375,000  |
| Deleted Cells  |
| Formatted: Centered  |
| Deleted Cells  |
| Deleted Cells  |
| Deleted: No Max.   |
| Merged Cells   |
| Formatted: Underline   |
| Deleted: No Max.   |
| Merged Cells   |
| Formatted: Underline   |
| <b>Deleted:</b> <#>Per delivery day limits represent the total physical MMBtu volume and dollars for all transactions delivered in a given day.¶ |



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related | Transaction Author | ority Policy |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016   | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016   | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

# Transportation Firmness and Volume Formatted: Underline Formatted: Heading 6

Transportation purchases need to be of equal firmness and volume to the Gas component that such transportation purchase is associated with, unless pre-approved otherwise by the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Delivery Locations**

Gas transactions may only be executed at the following locations:

• Pipelines and hubs that serve Big Rivers' gas powered generation unit(s).

Physical Gas transactions may only be executed at other locations upon approval of the Big Rivers CEO and such transactions must support the hedging needs of Big Rivers.



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related | Transaction Author | ority Policy       |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016         | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### 8. Fuel Oil Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for physical fuel oil transactions.

Fuel oil hedging will be conducted to hedge price risk associated with fuel oil used for plant start-up or to hedge potential fuel oil or diesel fuel price risk contained within solid fuel contracts.

|       | ,                 |                      |              | ction Limits<br>to)             |           |                                 | te Limits<br>to) | Formatted Table         |
|-------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Title | Product           | Term                 | Lead<br>Time | Physical -<br>Volume<br>Gallons | \$/Gallon | Total Physical - Volume Gallons | Total \$         | Formatted: No underline |
| Board | Physical Fuel Oil | No Limit             | No Limit     | No Max                          | No Max    | No Max                          | No Max           | Formatted Table         |
| CEO   | Physical Fuel Oil | > 1 Year<br>≤3 Years | ≤2 Years     | 1,000,000                       | \$6       | 6,000,000                       | \$36 million     |                         |
|       |                   | ≤1 Year              |              | No Max                          | No Max    |                                 |                  |                         |

#### Fuel Oil Authority Matrix Explanations

- Transaction limits represent the total gallons and dollars/gallon for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total gallon volume and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related | Transaction Author | ority Policy       |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016         | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### 9. Solid Fuel Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for solid fuel transactions.

|       |                     |                         | Per Transac<br>(up |                |          | 110000                  | Aggregate Limits (up to) Formatted Table |                           |  |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Title | Product             | Term                    | Lead Time          | Volume<br>Tons | \$/MMBtu | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$                                 |                           |  |
| Board | Physical Solid Fuel | No Limit                | No Limit           | No Max         | No Max   | No Max                  | No Max                                   | - Formatted: Centered     |  |
| CEO   | Physical Solid Fuel | > 3 Months<br>≤ 3 Years | < 2 Years          | 2,500,000      | \$2.50   | 4 million               | \$240                                    | Formatted Table  Deleted: |  |
|       |                     | ≤ 3 Months              |                    | 200,000        | \$2.85   |                         | million                                  | Formatted: Centered       |  |
|       | x 1                 |                         |                    |                |          |                         | 4  | Formatted Table           |  |

#### Solid Fuel Authority Matrix Explanations

- Authorized products include physical spot and forward transactions and options on physical forwards.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars/MMBtu for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related | Transaction Author | ority Policy       |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016         | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### 10. Transportation Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for transportation transactions.

|       |  | Per Transaction Limits<br>(up to) |              |                |        | 00 0                    | te Limits<br>to) | ← Formatted Table                    |
|-------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Title | Product                                | Term                              | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total S          |                                      |
| Board | Barge, Rail or Truck<br>Transportation | No Limit                          | No Limit     | No Max         | No Max | No Max                  | No Max           | Formatted: Centered                  |
| CEO   | Barge, Rail or Truck                   | > 1 Year<br>≤3 Years              | < 2 Years    | 3 million      | \$25   | 6 million               | \$150            | Formatted Table  Formatted: Centered |
|       | Transportation                         | ≤1 Year                           |              | No Max         | No Max |                         | million          | ( Torrinated a Controlled            |

#### **Transportation Authority Matrix Explanations**

- · Authorized products include barge, rail and truck transportation transactions.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars/ton for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related |                    |                    |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

## 11. Emission Allowances Transaction Authority\*

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for emissions transactions.

|   |                                   |              | ction Limits<br>to) |                 | 00 0                    | te Limits<br>to) |   | Formatted Table                     |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Title Product   | Term                              | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons      | \$/Ton          | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$         |   |                                     |
| Federal SO <sub>2</sub> and<br>NOx Emission<br>Allowances | No Limit                          | No Limit     | No Max              | No Max          | No Max                  | No Max           |   | Formatted: Centered Formatted Table |
| Federal SO <sub>2</sub> Emission Allowances               | > 1 Year<br>≤ 2 Years<br>≤ 1 Year |              | 5,000<br>No Max     | \$500<br>No Max | 20,000                  | \$10<br>million  | ] |                                     |
| Federal NOx<br>Emission                                   | > 1 Year<br>> 2 Years             | ≤2 Years     | 2,500               | \$2,500         | 12,500                  | \$30             |   | Formatted: Centered                 |
| Allowances  | ≤1 Year                           |              | No Max              | No Max          |                         | million          |   |                                     |

### **Emission Allowance Authority Matrix Explanations**

- The authority matrix above represents authority for SO2 and NOx emission allowances.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars/ton for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related | Transaction Author | ority Policy       |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016         | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### 12. Limestone Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for limestone reagent transactions.

|       | Per Transaction Limits<br>(up to) |                        |             |                |        | te Limits               | Formatted Table |  |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Title | Product                           | Term                   | Lead Time   | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$        |  |
| Board | Physical Limestone                | No Limit               | _ No Limit_ | _No_Max_       | No Max | No Max                  | No Max          | Formatted: Centered                    |
| CEO   | Physical Limestone                | > 3 Months<br>≤3 Years | < 2 Years   | 750,000        | \$20   | 1.50                    | \$30            | Formatted Table  Deleted: of Directors |
| 020   | Reagent                           | ≤ 3 Months             |             | No Max         | No Max | million                 | million         | Formatted: Centered                    |
|       |                                   |                        |             |                |        | •                       | <b>-</b>        | - Formatted Table                      |

## Limestone Reagent Authority Matrix Explanations

- Authorized products include physical spot and forward transactions and options on physical forwards
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| E                       | nergy Related |                    |                    |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016         | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

## 13. Bulk Lime and Lime Hydrate Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for bulk lime and lime hydrate reagent transactions.

|       |               |                        | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |                |        |                         | te Limits  | Formatted Table                        |
|-------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Product       | Term                   | Lead Time                      | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$   |  |
| Board | Physical Lime | No Limit               | No Limit                       | No Max         | No Max | No Max                  | No Max     | Formatted: Centered                    |
| CEO   | Physical Lime | > 3 Months<br>≤3 Years | < 2 Years                      | 750,000        | \$200  | 750,000                 | \$150      | Formatted Table  Deleted: of Directors |
|       | Reagent       | ≤3 Months              |                                | No Max         | No Max |                         | million    | Formatted: Centered                    |
| ,     |               |                        |                                |                |        |                         | <b>-</b> - | Formatted Table                        |

#### Bulk Lime and Lime Hydrate Reagent Authority Matrix Explanations

- Authorized products include physical spot and forward transactions and options on physical forwards.
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| Eı                      | nergy Related |                    |            |             |                    |     |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016 | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |     |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised  | 12/16/2016 | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 | - 1 |

#### 14. MATS Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines transaction limits, definitions, and procedural requirements for MATS reagent transactions.

|       | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |                         |             |                | te Limits | - Formatted Table       |            |  |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|--|
| Title | Product                        | Term                    | Lead Time   | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton    | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total S    |  |
| Board | MATS Reagent                   | No Limit                | _ No Limit_ | No Max         | No Max    | No Max                  | No Max     | Formatted: Centered                    |
| CEO   | MATS Reagent                   | > 3 Months<br>≤ 3 Years | < 2 Years   | 25,000         | \$4,000   | 25,000                  | \$100      | Formatted Table  Deleted: of Directors |
|       |                                | ≤3 Months               |             | No Max         | No Max    |                         | million    | Formatted: Centered                    |
|       |                                |                         |             |                |           |                         | <b>-</b> - | Formatted Table                        |

#### **MATS Reagent Authority Matrix Explanations**

- Authorized products include physical spot and forward transactions and options on physical forwards
- Per transaction limits represent the total quantity in tons and dollars for each transaction executed.
- Aggregate limits represent the sum total quantity in tons and dollars for all forward transactions.
- Lead time represents the time period from the date a transaction is executed to the start of the transaction.



Policy Number: 105

| Er                      | nergy Related | <b>Transaction Autho</b> | rity Policy        |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Reviewed       | 12/16/2016         | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 06/15/2007    | Date Last Revised        | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       | <br>Deleted: 02/23 |  |

#### 15. Acknowledgements

#### Clear Authority and Staff and ACES Authority Delegations

Where authority is further downward delegated, it must be approved by written signature of the next authority level up prior to any execution. In no case will the delegation of authority to Big Rivers' staff or ACES exceed that of the Big Rivers CEO.

#### **Violations and Sanctions**

Violations of this Authority Policy must not occur. Any person covered by this policy who becomes aware of a violation of the Authority Policy has an affirmative duty to report the violation to their immediate supervisor and to the Director Strategic Planning and Risk Management who in turn shall inform the Big Rivers CEO. However, if it is believed that the Big Rivers CEO is involved then the Big Rivers Chairman of the Board shall be notified. The responsible party (ies) will be sanctioned according to Big Rivers Risk Management Sanctions Policy (for Big Rivers Employees only, ACES employees are governed by the ACES Power Marketing Trading Sanctions Policy).

#### **Policy Effective**

This Transaction Authority Policy is in effect upon the Board's approval and shall remain in effect until a revised policy has been approved by the Board.

#### Responsibility

It shall be the responsibility of the Board, the CEO, the Big Rivers-IRMC and the ACES-IRMC to ensure compliance with this policy.



Policy Number: 105

| Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy |            |                    |                    |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date                     | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/16/2016         | Approved by |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date                      | 06/15/2007 | Date Last Revised  | <u>12/16</u> /2016 | BOARD       |  |  |  |  |  |

| Deleted: 02/23 |  |
|----------------|--|
| Deleted: 02/23 |  |

| Number   | Date       | Notes  | Approved by |
|----------|------------|--|-------------|
|          |            | Replaced Risk Management Policy for Power<br>Supply  | Board       |
| Original | 06/15/2007 | Trading Authority Policy w/o matrices  | Board       |
| Rev 1    | 10/16/2009 | Name change to Energy Related Transaction Authority Policy with matrices   | Board       |
| Rev 2    | 11/19/2010 | MISO Transaction Authority added   | Board       |
| Rev 3    | 12/17/2010 | Updated Solid Fuel Transaction Authority   | Board       |
| Rev 4    | 03/18/2011 | Added limestone and lime, general cleanup  | Board       |
| Rev 5    | 02/21/2012 | Made revisions to account for retirement of<br>Senior VP Energy Services   | Board       |
| Rev 6    | 02/14/2013 | Changed VP Production to Chief Operating Officer. Changed Vice President of Governmental Relations and Enterprise Risk Management to Director Enterprise Risk Management/Strategic Planning. Under MISO, changed Aggregate Planning Resource Credits to Zonal Resource Credits.                  |             |
| Rev 7    | 03/21/2014 | Add date last reviewed line and correct section 4 to comply with Appendix  | Board       |
| Rev 8    | 08/15/2014 | Remove reference to Chief Operating Officer  | Board       |
| Rev 9    | 02/20/2015 | Added MATS reagents transaction authority; updated transaction authority for bilateral electric power and transmission and lime reagent; general clean up.   | Board       |
| Rev 10   | 02/23/2016 | Made changes to clarify transaction authority for purchases and sales for energy, capacity and transmission. Changes implemented to be inclusive of transportation for items shipped in bulk by barge, rail and truck. Updated transaction authority amounts for various lime and MATS reagents. | Board       |
| Rev 11   | 12/16/2016 | Made changes to clarify language for speculation.  Eliminated daily limits for both bilateral energy, capacity and transmission purchases and sales transactions and natural/synthetic gas and transportation transactions.  | Board       |

Formatted Table

Policy No. 105 – Appendix A – Energy-Related Transaction Authority Policy



| CEO | DOL | ICV              |
|-----|-----|------------------|
| CLU | PUL | JCY <sup>-</sup> |

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date 11/4/2009 Date Last Reviewed 12/21/2016 Approved b |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date 11/4/2009 Date Last Revised 12/21/2016 CEO          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 1. Purpose

The purpose of this appendix is to define the authority granted by the Big Rivers CEO ("CEO") to Big Rivers' staff and ACES to execute energy-related transactions.

## 2. Objective

The objective of this appendix is to extend authority within Policy 105 to Big Rivers' internal staff and ACES.

## 3. Procedural Requirements

As an appendix to Policy 105, all requirements and criteria stated within Policy 105 apply to this appendix.

## **Delegation of authority regarding Contract Requirements**

The CEO delegates his authority to use a long form confirmation as a valid agreement in lieu of a master agreement when necessary to the VP Energy Services, the Director of Resources and Forecasting, and the Director Power Supply & Market Operations.



# CEO POLICY

Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority          |           |                   |            |     |  |  |
|--|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----|--|--|
| Original Effective Date 11/4/2009 Date Last Reviewed 12/21/2016 Approved |           |                   |            |     |  |  |
| Original Approval Date   | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised | 12/21/2016 | CEO |  |  |

## 4. Bilateral Energy and Capacity Sales Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES bilateral transaction limits for energy and capacity transactions.

| Sales   |          | Per Transaction Limits<br>(up to) |              | Aggrega    | te Limits       |                        |          |
|---|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------|
| Title   | Product  | Term                              | Lead<br>Time | MW<br>Size | Min. \$/<br>MWH | Total<br>Volume<br>MWH | Total \$ |
| VP Energy   | Energy   | ≤1 Year                           | ≤2 Years     | 200        | No Limit        | 3,508,800              | No Limit |
| Services  | Capacity | ≤1 Year                           | ≤1 Year      | 100        | No Limit        | 878,400                | No Limit |
| Director<br>Resources &<br>Forecasting or<br>Director Power | Energy   | ≤3<br>Months                      | ≤1 Year      | 100        | No Limit        | 878,400                | No Limit |
| Supply &<br>Market<br>Operations                            | Capacity | ≤3<br>Months                      | ≤ 1 Year     | 100        | No Limit        | 878,400                | No Limit |
| Senior Power<br>Portfolio<br>Optimization<br>Analyst        | Energy   | ≤1 Week                           | ≤ 1<br>Month | 100        | No Limit        | 74,400                 | No Limit |
| ACES  | Energy   | ≤ 1 Day*                          | ≤1 Week      | 200        | No Limit        | 33,600                 | No Limit |

 $<sup>* \</sup>le 1$  Day will be a transaction that runs through hour ending 24 of the following business day, as such this would encompass all weekends and holidays for trading so long as the lead time and aggregate limits are followed.

## **Delegation of authority regarding Firmness of Power**

The CEO delegates his authority to sell power that is more firm than the supply source to the VP Energy Services.

## **Delegation of authority regarding Restricted Delivery Locations**

The CEO delegates his authority to execute transactions at other Eastern interconnection locations to the VP Energy Services.



# CEO POLICY

Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority         |           |                   |            |     |  |
|---|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----|--|
| Original Effective Date 11/4/2009 Date Last Reviewed 12/21/2016 Approve |           |                   |            |     |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised | 12/21/2016 | CEO |  |

## 5. MISO Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES transaction limits for MISO products.

|                               |                               | MISO                   | Per Transac        | ction Limits | (up to)        |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Title                         | Product                       | Delivery<br>Lead Time  | Term               | MW Size      | \$/MWh         |
|                               | Generation Awards             | A - D 11               | 1.0                | 425          |                |
|                               | Demand Awards                 | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 1750         | MISO Price Cap |
| VD F                          | Ancillary Service Awards      | MISO                   | Day                | 425          |                |
| VP Energy                     | Capacity                      | ≤2 Years               | ≤2Years            | 425          | \$150/MW-day   |
| Services                      | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤ 1 Year               | ≤ 1 Year           | 425          | \$20/MWh       |
|                               | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | No Max       | MICO D: C      |
|                               | Imports/Exports               | MISO                   | Day                | No Max       | MISO Price Cap |
| Director                      | Generation Awards             |                        | 1.0                | 425          |                |
| Resources &                   | Demand Awards                 | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 1700         | MISO Price Cap |
| Forecasting or                | Ancillary Service Awards      | MISO                   | Day                | 425          |                |
| Director Power                | Capacity                      | ≤ 1 Year               | ≤ 1Year            | 425          | \$150/MW-day   |
| Supply &                      | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤ 6 months             | ≤ 6 months         | 425          | \$12/MWh       |
| Market                        | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 400          | Mico D : C     |
| Operations                    | Imports/Exports               | MISO                   | Day                | 500          | MISO Price Cap |
|                               | Generation Awards             | A . D                  | 1.0                | 425          |                |
| Senior Power                  | Demand Awards                 | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 1675         | MISO Price Cap |
| Portfolio                     | Ancillary Service Awards      | MISO                   | Day                | 425          | •              |
| Optimization                  | Financial Transmission Rights | < 6 Months             | < 6 Months         | 425          | \$10/MWh       |
| Analyst                       | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 400          | MICO Deiro Con |
| 1.00                          | Imports/Exports               | MISO                   | Day                | 450          | MISO Price Cap |
| Energy<br>Services<br>Analyst | Demand Award                  | As Required by<br>MISO | 1 Operating<br>Day | 1675         | MISO Price Cap |
|                               | Generation Awards             | 4 D : 11               | 1.0                | 425          |                |
|                               | Demand Awards                 | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 1650         | MISO Price Cap |
| ACEC                          | Ancillary Service Awards      | MISO                   | Day                | 425          |                |
| ACES                          | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤ 6 Months             | ≤ 6 Months         | 425          | \$10/MWh       |
|                               | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 400          | MICO Duigo Com |
|                               | Imports/Exports               | MISO                   | Day                | 400          | MISO Price Cap |



# CEO POLICY

Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority          |           |                   |            |     |  |
|--|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----|--|
| Original Effective Date 11/4/2009 Date Last Reviewed 12/21/2016 Approved |           |                   |            |     |  |
| Original Approval Date   | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised | 12/21/2016 | CEO |  |

## 6. PJM Transaction Authority (Non-Bilateral)

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES transaction limits for PJM products.

|   |   | PJM                         | Per Transact                | ion Limits (1                  | ıp to)                      |  |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Title   | Product   | Delivery<br>Lead Time       | Term                        | MW Size                        | \$/MWh                      |  |
| VP Energy   | Generation Awards Demand Awards Ancillary Service Awards Capacity | Not Presently<br>Transacted | Not Presently<br>Transacted | Not<br>Presently<br>Transacted | Not Presently<br>Transacted |  |
| Services  | Financial Transmission Rights                                     | ≤1 Year                     | ≤1 Year                     | 210                            | \$20                        |  |
|   | Virtual Transaction Awards<br>Imports/Exports                     | As Required by<br>PJM       | 1 Operating<br>Day          | No Max<br>No Max               | PJM Price Cap               |  |
| Director<br>Resources &<br>Forecasting or<br>Director Power | Generation Awards Demand Awards Ancillary Service Awards Capacity | Not Presently<br>Transacted | Not Presently<br>Transacted | Not<br>Presently<br>Transacted | Not Presently<br>Transacted |  |
| Supply &  | Financial Transmission Rights                                     | ≤1 Year                     | ≤3 months                   | 105                            | \$12                        |  |
| Market  | Virtual Transaction Awards  | As Required by              | 1 Operating                 | 400                            | DIM Dries Con               |  |
| Operations  | Imports/Exports   | PJM                         | Day                         | 500                            | PJM Price Cap               |  |
| Senior Power<br>Portfolio                                   | Generation Awards Demand Awards Ancillary Service Awards Capacity | Not Presently<br>Transacted | Not Presently<br>Transacted | Not<br>Presently<br>Transacted | Not Presently<br>Transacted |  |
| Optimization<br>Analyst                                     | Financial Transmission Rights                                     | Not Authorized              | Not<br>Authorized           | Not<br>Authorized              | Not Authorized              |  |
|   | Virtual Transaction Awards<br>Imports/Exports                     | As Required by PJM          | 1 Operating<br>Day          | 400<br>450                     | PJM Price Cap               |  |
|   | Generation Awards   |                             |                             | Not                            |                             |  |
|   | Demand Awards   | Not Presently               | Not Presently               | Presently                      | Not Presently               |  |
| ACES  | Ancillary Service Awards Capacity                                 | Transacted                  | Transacted                  | Transacted                     | Transacted                  |  |
| ACES  | Financial Transmission Rights                                     | Not Authorized              | Not<br>Authorized           | Not<br>Authorized              | Not Authorized              |  |
|   | Virtual Transaction Awards<br>Imports/Exports                     | As Required by PJM          | 1 Operating<br>Day          | 400<br>400                     | PJM Price Cap               |  |



| CEO | DO | TO | 17- |
|-----|----|----|-----|
| CEO | PU |    | Y   |

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority         |           |                   |            |     |  |
|---|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----|--|
| Original Effective Date 11/4/2009 Date Last Reviewed 12/21/2016 Approve |           |                   |            |     |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised | 12/21/2016 | CEO |  |

## 7. Natural/Synthetic Gas and Transportation Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES transaction limits for natural/synthetic gas (Gas) and transportation transactions.

|   |                       | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |              |  |          | Aggregate Limits (up to)             |                  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--|----------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Title   | Product               | Term                           | Lead<br>Time | Physical<br>MMBtu<br>Volume<br>per Day | \$/MMBtu | Total<br>Physical<br>Volume<br>MMBtu | Total \$         |
| VP Energy   | Dhysical              | > 1 Month \le 1 Year           | ≤1 Year      | 20,000                                 | \$15     | 400,000                              | \$6 million      |
| Services Physical   | Physical              | ≤ 1 Month                      |              | No Max                                 | No Max   |                                      |                  |
| Director Resources & Forecasting or Director Power Supply & Market Operations | > 1 Week<br>≤ 1 Month | ≤1 Year                        | 10,000       | \$15                                   | 200,000  | \$3 million                          |                  |
|   | ≤1 Week               | ≤ 1 Month                      | No Max.      | No Max.                                |          |                                      |                  |
| ACES -  | Physical*             | 1 Week                         | ≤1 Week      | 20,000                                 | \$15     | 100,000                              | \$1.5<br>million |
|   | Pipeline<br>Payback   | ≤ 1 Week                       |              | 60,000                                 | \$15     | 60,000                               | \$900,000        |

# \*Excludes purchases for pipeline payback. Purchases for pipeline payback are addressed separately in the row below.

## **Delegation of authority regarding Gas Firmness**

The CEO delegates his authority to sell gas that is more firm than the supply source to the VP Energy Services.

## Delegation of authority regarding Transportation Firmness and Volume

The CEO delegates his authority to execute transportation purchases not of equal firmness and volume to the gas component that such transportation purchase is associated with to the VP Energy Services.



| OTO        | DO |  | 7-      |
|------------|----|--|---------|
| <b>CEO</b> | PO |  | $V^{-}$ |
|            |    |  |         |

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority             |           |                   |            |     |  |
|---|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----|--|
| Original Effective Date 11/4/2009 Date Last Reviewed 12/21/2016 Approved by |           |                   |            |     |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised | 12/21/2016 | CEO |  |

## **8. Fuel Oil Transaction Authority**

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for fuel oil transactions.

|                          |               | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |              |                               |           | Aggregate Limits (up to)   |                 |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Title                    | Product       | Term                           | Lead<br>Time | Physical<br>Volume<br>Gallons | \$/Gallon | Total<br>Volume<br>Gallons | Total \$        |
| VP                       | Physical Fuel | > 1 Month<br>≤ 1 Year          | < 1 Year     | 750,000                       | \$6       | 4,000,000                  | \$24<br>Million |
| Production               | Oil           | ≤ 1 Month                      | ≤1 Teal      | No Max                        | No Max    |                            |                 |
| Director                 | Physical Fuel | > 1 Week ≤ 1 Month             | ≤1 Year      | 500,000                       | \$6       | 1,000,000                  | \$6             |
| Fuels<br>Procurement Oil | ≤1 Week       | $\leq 1$ Month                 | No Max       | No Max                        | 1,000,000 | million                    |                 |



| <b>CEO</b> | DOL | ICI | 7- |
|------------|-----|-----|----|
| CEU        |     |     |    |

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority             |           |                   |            |     |  |  |
|---|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----|--|--|
| Original Effective Date 11/4/2009 Date Last Reviewed 12/21/2016 Approved by |           |                   |            |     |  |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised | 12/21/2016 | CEO |  |  |

# 9. Solid Fuel Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for solid fuel.

|                                 |                       | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |              |                |          | Aggregate Limits (up to) |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Title                           | Product               | Term                           | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons | \$/MMBtu | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons  | Total \$        |
| VP                              | Physical              | > 3 Months<br>≤ 1 Year         | < 1 Voor     | 500,000        | \$2.50   | 1.0<br>million           | \$60<br>million |
| Production                      | oduction   Solid Fuel | ≤3 Months                      | ≤1 Year      | 100,000        | \$2.85   |                          |                 |
| Director                        | Physical              | > 3 Months<br>≤ 6 Months       | < 1 Vacan    | 250,000        | \$2.50   | 500,000                  | \$30            |
| Fuels<br>Procurement Solid Fuel | ≤ 3 Months            | ≤1 Year                        | 50,000       | \$2.85         | 500,000  | million                  |                 |



| CEO | DOL | TOTI |
|-----|-----|------|
| CEO | POL | ICY_ |

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority        |           |                   |            |     |  |
|--|-----------|-------------------|------------|-----|--|
| Original Effective Date 11/4/2009 Date Last Reviewed 12/21/2016 Approv |           |                   |            |     |  |
| Original Approval Date   | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised | 12/21/2016 | CEO |  |

## 10. Transportation Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for transportation transactions.

|                                 |                | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |              |                |         | Aggregate Limits (up to) |          |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------|--------------------------|----------|
| Title                           | Product        | Term                           | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton  | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons  | Total \$ |
| VP                              | Barge, Rail or | > 3 Months<br>≤ 1 Years        | ≤1 Year      | 1 million      | \$25    |                          | \$50     |
| Production Truck Transportation | ≤3 Months      | No Max                         | No Max       | 2 million      | million |                          |          |
| Director<br>Fuels               | Barge, Rail or | > 1 Month<br>≤ 6 Months        | ≤1 Year      | 500,000        | \$25    | 1 1111                   | \$25     |
| Procurement Truc                | Transportation | ≤ 1 Month                      | ≤ 1 Month    | No Max         | No Max  | 1 million                | million  |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | - Energy Related Tra | ansaction Autl | nority      |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed   | 12/21/2016     | Approved by |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised    | 12/21/2016     | CEO         |

### 11. Emission Allowance Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES transaction limits for emission allowance transactions.

|   |                                       | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |                 |                |                | Aggregate Limits (up to) |                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Title                                     | Product                               | Term                           | Lead<br>Time    | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton         | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons  | Total \$        |
| VP Energy                                 | Federal SO2<br>Emission<br>Allowances | ≤1 Year                        | - ≤1 Year -     | 2,500          | \$300          | 10,000                   | \$3 million     |
| Services                                  | Federal NOx<br>Emission<br>Allowances | ≤1 Year                        |                 | 1,250          | \$2,000        | 5,000                    | \$10<br>million |
| Director<br>Resources &<br>Forecasting or | Federal SO2<br>Emission<br>Allowances | ≤1 Year                        |                 | 2,000          | \$275          | 5,000                    | \$1 million     |
| Director Power Supply & Market Operations | Federal NOx<br>Emission<br>Allowances | ≤1 Year                        | $\leq$ 6 months | 500            | \$1,500        | 2,000                    | \$3 million     |
| ACES                                      | Federal SO2<br>Emission<br>Allowances | As<br>directed                 | As              | As<br>directed | As<br>directed | As                       | As              |
|   | Federal NOx<br>Emission<br>Allowances | As<br>directed                 | directed        | As<br>directed | As<br>directed | directed                 | directed        |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority |           |                    |            |             |  |
|---|-----------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|
| Original Effective Date   | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/21/2016 | Approved by |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016 | CEO         |  |

### 12. Limestone Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for limestone reagent transactions.

|                                  |                                  | Per Transaction Limits (up to) |              |                |        | Aggregate Limits (up to) |                    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Title                            | Product                          | Term                           | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons  | Total \$           |
| VP<br>Production                 | Physical<br>Limestone<br>Reagent | ≤1 Year                        | ≤1 Year      | 187,500        | \$18   | 375,000                  | \$6.75<br>million  |
| Director<br>Fuels<br>Procurement | Physical<br>Limestone<br>Reagent | ≤3 Months                      | ≤1 Year      | 93,750         | \$18   | 187,500                  | \$3.375<br>million |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | - Energy Related Tra | ansaction Autl | nority      |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed   | 12/21/2016     | Approved by |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised    | 12/21/2016     | CEO         |

### 13. Bulk Lime and Lime Hydrate Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for bulk lime and lime hydrate reagent transactions.

|                                  |                             |           | Per Transa<br>(up | Aggregate Limits (up to) |        |                         |                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Title                            | Product                     | Term      | Lead<br>Time      | Volume<br>Tons           | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$          |
| VP<br>Production                 | Physical<br>Lime<br>Reagent | ≤1 Year   | ≤1 Year           | 250,000                  | \$200  | 250,000                 | \$50<br>million   |
| Director<br>Fuels<br>Procurement | Physical<br>Lime<br>Reagent | ≤3 Months | ≤1 Year           | 62,500                   | \$200  | 62,500                  | \$12.5<br>million |



| CEO | DOL | TOX              |
|-----|-----|------------------|
| CEU | POL | ICY <sup>-</sup> |

Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority |           |                    |            |             |
|---|-----------|--------------------|------------|-------------|
| Original Effective Date   | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/21/2016 | Approved by |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016 | CEO         |

### 14. MATS Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for MATS reagent transactions.

|                                  |                 |           | Per Transa<br>(up | Aggregate Limits (up to) |         |                         |                  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Title                            | Product         | Term      | Lead<br>Time      | Volume<br>Tons           | \$/Ton  | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$         |
| VP<br>Production                 | MATS<br>Reagent | ≤ 1 Year  | ≤1 Year           | 8,500                    | \$4,000 | 8,500                   | \$ 34<br>million |
| Director<br>Fuels<br>Procurement | MATS<br>Reagent | ≤3 Months | ≤1 Year           | 3,000                    | \$4,000 | 3,000                   | \$ 12<br>million |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | - Energy Related Tra | ansaction Autl | hority      |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed   | 12/21/2016     | Approved by |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised    | 12/21/2016     | CEO         |

### 15. Acknowledgements

### **Violations and Sanctions**

Violations of this Authority Policy must not occur. Any person covered by this policy who becomes aware of a violation of the Authority Policy has an affirmative duty to report the violation to the department head in which the violation occurred and to the Director of Enterprise Risk Management and Strategic Planning who in turn shall inform the Big Rivers CEO. However, if it is believed that the Big Rivers CEO is involved then the Big Rivers Chairman of the Board shall be notified. The responsible party(ies) will be sanctioned according to Big Rivers Risk Management Sanctions Policy (for Big Rivers Employees only, ACES employees are governed by the ACES Power Marketing Trading Sanctions Policy).

#### **Appendix Effective**

This Transaction Authority Appendix is in effect upon the CEO's approval and shall remain in effect until a replacement appendix has been approved by the CEO.

### Responsibility

It shall be the responsibility of the CEO, VP Energy Services, VP Production and the Big Rivers-IRMC and the ACES-IRMC to ensure compliance with this policy.

#### Revisions

| Big River | s Policy 105/A | ppendix A Revision Record  | A CONTRACTOR |
|-----------|----------------|--|--------------|
| Number    | Notes          | Approved by  |              |
| Rev. 0    | 11-04-2009     | Energy Related Trans   | Mark Bailey  |
| Rev. 1    | 11-22-2010     | MISO and other misc. updates   | Mark Bailey  |
| Rev. 2    | 01-04-2011     | Updated Solid Fuel Transaction Authority   | Mark Bailey  |
| Rev, 3    | 03-18-2011     | Added Limestone and Lime, general cleanup  | Mark Bailey  |
| Rev. 4    | 12-05-2011     | Update Bi-Lateral and Emission limits, add authority for PJM FTRs, add VP of Production    | Mark Bailey  |
| Rev. 5    | 05-07-2012     | Remove Senior VP Energy Services from document due to retirement/elimination of role       | Mark Bailey  |
| Rev. 6    | 07-12-2012     | Change Director of Power Portfolio<br>Optimization to Managing Director Energy<br>Services | Mark Bailey  |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority |           |                    |            |             |  |
|---|-----------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|
| Original Effective Date   | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/21/2016 | Approved by |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016 | CEO         |  |

| Rev. 7  | 02-01-2013 | Updated MISO capacity and Natural Gas limits, changed VP Production to Chief Operating Officer, changed Managing Director Energy Services to VP Energy Services, added Manager Power Supply & Market Operations, changed Power Scheduling Analyst to Power Portfolio Optimization Analyst and added Energy Services Analyst   | Mark Bailey        |
|---------|------------|---|--------------------|
| Rev. 8  | 12-18-2013 | Updated aggregate limits for VP Energy Services, increased offer price caps for capacity, updated VP Energy Services gas authorization to ensure ability to execute standard Texas Gas contracts, changed Power Portfolio Optimization Analyst title to reflect Senior status, replaced Manager Power Supply & Market Operations with Director Power Supply & Market Operations | Mark Bailey        |
| Rev. 9  | 07-21-2014 | Allocate authority previously held by Chief<br>Operating Officer to VP Energy Services and<br>VP Production   | Robert W.<br>Berry |
| Rev. 10 | 04-05-2016 | Updated table under Section 4 to reflect new bilateral sales limits and deleted purchase authority, combined transaction authority for transportation, added to lime to be bulk lime and lime hydrate, and added MATS reagent limits.   | Robert W.<br>Berry |
| Rev. 11 | 04-15-2016 | Added a footnote to the table in Section 4 to clearly define Big Rivers' interpretation for ACES pertaining to $\leq 1$ Day.  | Robert W.<br>Berry |
| Rev. 12 | 12-21-2016 | Updated to reflect changes in Policy 105 adopted by the Board on December 16, 2016.   | Robert W.<br>Berry |

| Approved by CEO |  |
|-----------------|--|
| CEO Signature:  |  |
| Approval Date:  |  |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | - Energy Related Tr | ransaction Auth | ority       |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed  | 12/21/2016      | Approved by |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised   | 12/21/2016      | CEO         |

| 1 | Deleted: 04/15 |  |
|---|----------------|--|
| 1 | Deleted: 04/15 |  |

Style Definition: Heading 1: No underline, Centered

### 1. Purpose

The purpose of this appendix is to define the authority granted by the Big Rivers CEO ("CEO") to Big Rivers' staff and ACES to execute energy-related transactions.

#### 2. Objective

The objective of this appendix is to extend authority within Policy 105 to Big Rivers' internal staff and ACES.

#### 3. Procedural Requirements

As an appendix to Policy 105, all requirements and criteria stated within Policy 105 apply to this appendix.

#### **Delegation of authority regarding Contract Requirements**

The CEO delegates his authority to use a long form confirmation as a valid agreement in lieu of a master agreement when necessary to the VP Energy Services, the Director of Resources and Forecasting, and the Director Power Supply & Market Operations.

Formatted: Font: Bold



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | <ul> <li>Energy Related T</li> </ul> | ransaction Auth | ority       |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed                   | 12/21/2016      | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised                    | 12/21/2016      | CEO         | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |

#### 4. Bilateral Energy and Capacity Sales Transaction Authority

Formatted: Font: 12 pt

Deleted: No Limit

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES bilateral transaction limits for energy and capacity transactions.

| Sales   |          | Per Transaction Limits |                   |         |                 | *            | A       | Aggregate Limits     |                                       |       |   |
|---|----------|------------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|---|
| Title   | Produc   | Ter<br>m               | Lea<br>d<br>-Tim- | MW Size | Min             | Min. \$/ MWH |         | Min. \$/ MWH my MY H |                                       | Total | V 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 |
| VP  | Energy   | ≤ 1<br>Year            | ≤2<br>Years       | 200     | No<br>Limit     | X 1          | 3,508,8 | No Limit             | 7 6 6                                 |       |   |
| Energy<br>Services  | Capacity | ≤1<br>Year             | - ≼-l - ·<br>Year | 100     | - No -<br>Limit | * *          | 878,400 | No Limit             | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |       |   |
| Director<br>Resource<br>s &<br>Forecasti                              | Energy   | ≤3<br>Mont<br>hs       | ≤1<br>Year        | 100     | No<br>Limit     | t 1          | 878,400 | No Limit             | - ' '                                 |       |   |
| ng or<br>Director<br>Power<br>Supply<br>&<br>Market<br>Operatio<br>ns | Capacity | ≤3<br>Mont<br>hs       | ≤1<br>Year        | 100     | No<br>Limit     | ¥ 1          | 878,400 | No Limit             | 41 110                                |       |   |
| Senior<br>Power<br>Portfolio<br>Optimiza<br>tion<br>Analyst           | Energy   | ≤1<br>Week             | ≤1<br>Mont<br>h   | 100     | No<br>Limit     | ¥1           | 74,400  | No Limit             |                                       |       |   |
| ACES  | Energy   | ≤1<br>Day*             | ≤1<br>Week        | 200     | No<br>Limit     | t 1          | 33,600  | No Limit             | 111                                   |       |   |

Deleted: Per Delivery Day Limits (up to) **Deleted Cells** Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted Table Deleted: Total Volume MWH **Deleted Cells** Deleted: Total S **Deleted Cells** Formatted: Font: 12 pt Formatted: Centered Formatted: Font: 12 pt, English (United States) Deleted: 4,800 **Deleted Cells** Deleted: No Limit **Deleted Cells** Formatted: Centered Deleted: 2,400 Deleted: No Limit Deleted: ¶ Deleted: 2,400 Deleted: No Limit Deleted: 2,400 Deleted: No Limit Formatted: Centered Deleted: ¶ Deleted: 2,400 Deleted: No Limit Deleted: 4,800

Delegation of authority regarding Firmness of Power

<sup>\* ≤ 1</sup> Day will be a transaction that runs through hour ending 24 of the following business day, as such this would encompass all weekends and holidays for trading so long as the lead time and aggregate limits are followed.



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | - Energy Related To | ransaction Auth | ority       |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed  | 12/21/2016      | Approved by |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised   | 12/21/2016      | CEO         |  |

| Deleted: 04/15 |  |
|----------------|--|
| Deleted: 04/15 |  |

The CEO delegates his authority to sell power that is more firm than the supply source to the VP Energy Services.

<u>Delegation of authority regarding Restricted Delivery Locations</u>

The CEO delegates his authority to execute transactions at other Eastern interconnection locations to the VP Energy Services.



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | <ul> <li>Energy Related T</li> </ul> | ransaction Auth    | ority       |                    |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed                   | 12/21/2016         | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised                    | <u>12/21</u> /2016 | CEO         | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |

### 5. MISO Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES transaction limits for MISO products.

|                               |                               | MISO                   | Per Transac        | ction Limits | (up to) ←       | Formatted Table     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Title                         | Product                       | Delivery<br>Lead Time  | Term               | MW Size      | \$/MWh          |                     |
|                               | Generation Awards             | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 425          |                 |                     |
|                               | Demand Awards                 | MISO                   | Day                | 1750         | MISO Price Cap  |                     |
| VP Energy                     | Ancillary Service Awards      |                        |                    | 425          |                 |                     |
| Services                      | Capacity                      | ≤ 2 Years              | ≤2Years            | 425          | \$150/MW-day    | Formatted: Centered |
| Scivices                      | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤ 1 Year               | ≤ 1 Year           | 425          | \$20/MWh        |                     |
|                               | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | No Max       | MISO Price Cap  |                     |
|                               | Imports/Exports               | MISO                   | Day                | No Max       | wiiso Fince Cap |                     |
| Director                      | Generation Awards             | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 425          | <b></b>         | Formatted: Centered |
| Resources &                   | Demand Awards                 | MISO                   | Day                | 1700         | MISO Price Cap  | Deleted: of         |
| Forecasting or                | Ancillary Service Awards      | WH3G                   | Đay                | 425          |                 | Deleted: of         |
| Director Power                | Capacity                      | ≤ 1 Year               | ≤ 1 Year           | 425          | \$150/MW-day    | 0                   |
| Supply &                      | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤ 6 months             | $\leq$ 6 months    | 425          | \$12/MWh        |                     |
| Market                        | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 400          | MISO Price Cap  |                     |
| Operations                    | Imports/Exports               | MISO                   | Day                | 500          | MISO Price Cap  |                     |
|                               | Generation Awards             | As Dogwins d bu        | 1 On anotina       | 425          |                 |                     |
| Senior Power                  | Demand Awards                 | As Required by<br>MISO | 1 Operating<br>Day | 1675         | MISO Price Cap- | Formatted: Centered |
| Portfolio                     | Ancillary Service Awards      | WIISO                  | Day                | 425          |                 |                     |
| Optimization                  | Financial Transmission Rights | < 6 Months             | < 6 Months         | 425          | \$10/MWh        |                     |
| Analyst                       | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 400          | MISO Price Cap  |                     |
|                               | Imports/Exports               | MISO                   | Day                | 450          | MISO Frice Cap  |                     |
| Energy<br>Services<br>Analyst | Demand Award                  | As Required by<br>MISO | 1 Operating<br>Day | 1675         | MISO Price Cap  | Formatted: Centered |
|                               | Generation Awards             |                        |                    | 425          |                 |                     |
|                               | Demand Awards                 | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 1650         | MISO Price Cap  |                     |
|                               | Ancillary Service Awards      | MISO                   | Day                | 425          |                 |                     |
| ACES                          | Financial Transmission Rights | ≤ 6 Months             | < 6 Months         | 425          | \$10/MWh        | Formatted: Centered |
|                               | Virtual Transaction Awards    | As Required by         | 1 Operating        | 400          | MICO D: C       |                     |
|                               | Imports/Exports               | MISO                   | Day                | 400          | MISO Price Cap  |                     |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | <ul> <li>Energy Related T</li> </ul> | ransaction Auth | ority       |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed                   | 12/21/2016      | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised                    | 12/21/2016      | CEO         | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |

### 6. PJM Transaction Authority (Non-Bilateral)

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES transaction limits for PJM products.

|                                  |  | PJM                         | Per Transact                | ion Limits (            | up to) ←                    | Formatted Table       |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Title                            | Product  | Delivery<br>Lead Time       | Term                        | MW Size                 | \$/MWh                      |                       |
|                                  | Generation Awards Demand Awards Ancillary Service Awards | Not Presently<br>Transacted | Not Presently<br>Transacted | Not<br>Presently        | Not Presently<br>Transacted |                       |
| VP Energy<br>Services            | Capacity   |                             |                             | Transacted              | •                           | Formatted: Centered   |
| Services                         | Financial Transmission Rights                            | ≤1 Year                     | ≤1 Year                     | 210                     | \$20                        |                       |
|                                  | Virtual Transaction Awards<br>Imports/Exports            | As Required by<br>PJM       | 1 Operating<br>Day          | No Max<br>No Max        | PJM Price Cap               |                       |
| Director Resources &             | Generation Awards  Demand Awards                         | Not Presently               | Not Presently               | Not                     | Not Presently               | Formatted: Centered   |
| Forecasting or<br>Director Power | Ancillary Service Awards Capacity                        |                             |                             | Presently<br>Transacted | Transacted                  | Deleted: of           |
| Supply &                         | Financial Transmission Rights                            | ≤1 Year                     | ≤ 3 months                  | 105                     | \$12                        |                       |
| Market                           | Virtual Transaction Awards                               | As Required by              | 1 Operating                 | 400                     | DILLD: C                    |                       |
| Operations                       | Imports/Exports  | PJM                         | Day                         | 500                     | PJM Price Cap               |                       |
|                                  | Generation Awards  |                             |                             |                         |                             | 36.0                  |
|                                  | Demand Awards  | Not Presently               | Not Presently               | Not                     | Not Presently               |                       |
| Senior Power                     | Ancillary Service Awards                                 | Transacted                  | Transacted                  | Presently               | Transacted                  | Formatted: Centered   |
| Portfolio                        | Capacity   |                             |                             | Transacted              |                             | Tormateur control     |
| Optimization<br>Analyst          | Financial Transmission Rights                            | Not Authorized              | Not<br>Authorized           | Not<br>Authorized       | Not Authorized              |                       |
|                                  | Virtual Transaction Awards                               | As Required by              | 1 Operating                 | 400                     | PJM Price Cap               |                       |
|                                  | Imports/Exports  | PJM                         | Day                         | 450                     | FJWI Frice Cap              |                       |
|                                  | Generation Awards  |                             |                             | Not                     |                             |                       |
|                                  | Demand Awards  | Not Presently               | Not Presently               | Presently               | Not Presently               |                       |
| ACES -                           | Ancillary Service Awards                                 | Transacted                  | Transacted                  | Transacted              | Transacted                  |                       |
|                                  | Capacity   |                             |                             |                         |                             | Formatted: Centered   |
|                                  | Financial Transmission Rights                            | Not Authorized              | Not<br>Authorized           | Not<br>Authorized       | Not Authorized              | - Simulation Centered |
|                                  | Virtual Transaction Awards                               | As Required by              | 1 Operating                 | 400                     | PJM Price Cap               |                       |
|                                  | Imports/Exports  | PJM                         | Day                         | 400                     | - continue oup              |                       |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | - Energy Related Tr | ansaction Auth | ority       |
|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed  | 12/21/2016     | Approved by |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised   | 12/21/2016     | CEO         |

7. Natural/Synthetic Gas and Transportation Transaction Authority
The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES transaction limits for natural/synthetic gas (Gas) and transportation transactions.

| <b>A</b>  |              | Pe                                  | er Tran<br>Lim<br>(up |         | *       | Aggregate Limits    |   |   |                      |  |                 |                                |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------------------|---|---|----------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>Titl</u>   | Pro<br>duct  | Ter<br>m                            | m                     | m       | m       | m                   | m | m | Lea<br>d<br>Tim<br>e | Physical<br>MMBtu<br>Volume<br>per Day | <b>\$/MMBtu</b> | Tot al Ph ysic al Vol Total \$ |
| VP_<br>Energ<br>y<br>Servi  | Physi<br>cal | > 1<br>Mont<br>h ≤ 1<br>Year<br>< 1 | ≤1<br>Year            | 20,000  | \$15    | 400,000 \$6.million |   |   |                      |  |                 |                                |
| Direc<br>tor<br>Reso  |              | Mont<br>h<br>> 1<br>Wee<br>k        | <1                    | No Max  | No Max  | •                   |   |   |                      |  |                 |                                |
| urces<br>&<br>Forec<br>asting   |              |                                     | ≤1<br>Year            | 10,000  | -\$15   |                     |   |   |                      |  |                 |                                |
| or<br>Direc<br>tor<br>Powe<br>r<br>Suppl<br>y &<br>Mark<br>et<br>Oper<br>ations | Physi cal    | ≤1<br>Wee<br>k                      | $\leq 1$ Mont h       | No Max. | No Max. | •                   |   |   |                      |  |                 |                                |
| ACE_S   | Physi cal*   |                                     |                       | 20,000  | -\$15   |                     |   |   |                      |  |                 |                                |

| Deleted: 04/15                       |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Deleted: 04/15                       |       |
| Deleted: Per Delivery Day Limits¶    | [2]   |
| Deleted Cells                        | [3]   |
| Formatted                            | [4]   |
| Formatted                            | [1]   |
| Deleted: Total S                     |       |
| Deleted: Total Physical Volume MMBtu |       |
| Deleted Cells                        | [7]   |
| Deleted Cells                        | [8]   |
| Formatted                            | [5]   |
| Formatted                            | [9]   |
| Deleted: ¶                           |       |
| Formatted                            | [6]   |
| Deleted: 20,000                      | ( [0] |
| Deleted Cells                        | [12]  |
| <b>Deleted:</b> \$300,000            | [22]  |
| Deleted Cells                        | [13]  |
| Formatted                            | [10]  |
| Formatted                            | [11]  |
| Formatted                            | [14]  |
| Deleted Cells                        | [19]  |
| Deleted Cells                        | [20]  |
| Deleted: No Max                      | [20]  |
| Merged Cells                         | [15]  |
| Formatted                            | [16]  |
| Deleted: No Max                      |       |
| Merged Cells                         | [17]  |
| Formatted                            | [18]  |
| Deleted: 10,000                      |       |
| Deleted Cells                        | [25]  |
| <b>Deleted:</b> \$150,000            |       |
| Deleted Cells                        | [26]  |
| Deleted: of                          |       |
| Formatted                            | [27]  |
| Formatted                            | [24]  |
| Formatted                            | [21]  |
| Deleted Cells                        | [32]  |
| Deleted Cells                        | [33]  |
| Formatted                            | [22]  |
| Deleted: No Max                      |       |
| Merged Cells                         | [28]  |
| Formatted                            | [29]  |
| Deleted: No Max                      |       |
| Merged Cells                         | [30]  |
| Formatted                            | [31]  |
| Formatted                            | [23]  |
| Deleted: 20,000                      |       |
|                                      |       |

Page 6 of 16

**Deleted Cells** 

**Deleted:** \$300,000 **Deleted Cells** Formatted Formatted Formatted



**Deleted Cells** 

Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| App        | endix | A to F | Policy 105 | - Energy Related Ti | ransaction Aut | hority  |      |   |                    |
|------------|-------|--------|------------|---------------------|----------------|---------|------|---|--------------------|
| -          |       | 1      | 1/4/2009   | Date Last Reviewed  | 12/21/2016     | Approve | d by |   | Deleted: 04/15     |
|            |       | 1      | 1/4/2009   | Date Last Revised   | 12/21/2016     | CEO     |      |   | Deleted: 04/15     |
| Pipeli     | <1    | < 1    |            |                     |                | \$90    |      | ] | Deleted: 60,000    |
| ne<br>Pavb | Wee   | Wee    | 60,000     | \$15                | 60,000         | 0,00    | ,    | 1 | Deleted Cells      |
| ack        | k     | k      |            |                     |                | 0       |      | 1 | Deleted: \$900,000 |

\*Excludes purchases for pipeline payback. Purchases for pipeline payback are addressed separately in the row below.

### **Delegation of authority regarding Gas Firmness**

The CEO delegates his authority to sell gas that is more firm than the supply source to the VP Energy Services.

<u>Delegation of authority regarding Transportation Firmness and Volume</u>
The CEO delegates his authority to execute transportation purchases not of equal firmness and volume to the gas component that such transportation purchase is associated with to the VP Energy Services.



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | - Energy Related T | ransaction Auth | ority       |                    |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed | 12/21/2016      | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016      | CEO         | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |

### 8. Fuel Oil Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for fuel oil transactions.

| <b>A</b>                   |                      |                       | Aggregate Limits    |                               |           |                             |                 |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Title                      | Product              | Term                  | Lead<br>Time        | Physical<br>Volume<br>Gallons | \$/Gallon | Total<br>Volume,<br>Gallons | Total \$        |
| .VP                        | Physical Fuel<br>Oil | > 1 Month<br>≤ 1 Year | <1 Year -           | 750,000                       | \$6       | -4.000.000 -                | \$24<br>Million |
| Production                 |                      | ≤ 1 Month             | - Si icai           | No Max                        | No Max    |                             |                 |
| Director Fuels Procurement | - Physical-Fuel      | > 1 Week ≤<br>1 Month | _ <u>≤ 1 Year</u> _ | 500,000                       | \$6       | 1,000,000                   | \$6 - nillion   |
|                            | Oil                  | ≤ 1 Week              | ≤ 1 Month           | No Max                        | No Max    | 1,000,000                   |                 |

| Formatted: Font: 12 pt |
|------------------------|
| Formatted Table        |
| Deleted: -             |
| Formatted: Font: 12 pt |
| Deleted:               |
| Deleted:               |
| Formatted: Font: 12 pt |
| Formatted: Font: 12 pt |
| Formatted: Font: 12 pt |
| Formatted: Font: 10 pt |
| Formatted: Centered    |
| Formatted: Font: 10 pt |
| Formatted: Centered    |
| Deleted: of            |
| Formatted: Font: 10 pt |
| Formatted: Font: 10 pt |
| Formatted: Centered    |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 |                    |            |             |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed | 12/21/2016 | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016 | CEO         | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |

### 9. Solid Fuel Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for solid fuel.

|                       |                        |                             | ction Limits<br>to)   |                  | Aggregate Limits (up to) |                | Formatted Table |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Title                 | Product                | Term                        | Lead<br>Time          | Volume,_<br>Tons | -\$/MMBtu-               | V.             | -Total-S,       | Deleted:               |
| _                     |                        | > 2 1/ - 4 -                |                       |                  |                          | Tons           |                 | Deleted: ¶             |
| VP                    | Physical<br>Solid Fuel | > 3 Months<br>≤ 1 Year      |                       | 500,000          | \$2.50                   | 1.0<br>million | \$60 +          | Formatted: Font: 10 pt |
| Production            |                        | ≤3 Months                   |                       | 100,000          | \$2.85                   |                | million         | Formatted: Centered    |
| Director              | Physical               | > 3 Months<br>_ ≤ 6 Months_ |                       | 250,000          | \$2.50                   | - 550-000      | \$30-           | Formatted: Font: 10 pt |
| Fuels_<br>Procurement | - Solid Fuel -         |                             | $\leq 1 \text{ Year}$ |                  |                          | 500,000        | - million -     | Formatted: Centered    |
| . room official       |                        | ≤3 Months                   | onths 50,000 \$2.85   | \$2.85           |                          |                | Deleted: of     |                        |
|                       |                        |                             | (4)                   |                  |                          |                |                 | Formatted: Font: 10 pt |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 |                    |            |             |                    |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed | 12/21/2016 | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016 | CEO         | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |

### 10. Transportation Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for transportation transactions.

Formatted: Font: Not Bold, No underline

|              |                             | ]                          |              | ction Limits<br>to) | ı      | Aggregate Limits (up to) |          | - Formatted Table             |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Title        | Product                     | Term                       | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons      | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons  | Total \$ |                               |  |
| VP           | Barge, Rail or<br>Truck     | > 3 Months<br>≤ 1 Years    | ≤1 Year      | 1 million           | \$25   | 2 million                | \$50     |                               |  |
| Production _ | Production - Transportation | ≤ 3 Months                 |              | No Max              | No Max |                          | million  | Formatted: Centered  Deleted: |  |
| Director,    | -Barge, Rail or -<br>Truck  | > 1 Month<br>_<_6_Months . | ≤1 Year      | 500,000             | \$25   |                          | \$25     | Deleted: of                   |  |
| Procurement  | Transportation              | ≤ 1 Month                  | ≤ 1 Month    | No Max              | No Max | 1 million                | million  |                               |  |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 |                    |            |             |   |                |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed | 12/21/2016 | Approved by | • | Deleted: 04/15 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016 | CEO         |   | Deleted: 04/15 |  |

### 11. Emission Allowance Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff and ACES transaction limits for emission allowance transactions.

|   |                                       |                | Per Transac<br>(up |                | S              | Aggregate Limits (up to) |                 | Formatted Table   |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Title                                     | Product                               | Term           | Lead<br>Time       | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton         | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons  | Total \$        |   |
| VP Energy<br>Services                     | Federal SO2<br>Emission<br>Allowances | ≤1 Year        | · ≤1 Year -        | 2,500          | \$300          | 10,000                   | \$3 million     | - Formatted: Centered                                   |
|   | Federal NOx<br>Emission<br>Allowances | ≤ 1 Year       |                    | 1,250          | \$2,000        | 5,000                    | \$10<br>million |   |
| Director Resources & Forecasting or       | Eederal SO2<br>Emission<br>Allowances | ≤1 Year        |                    | 2,000          | \$275          | 5,000                    | \$1 million     | Formatted: Centered  Deleted: of Formatted: Font: 10 pt |
| Director Power Supply & Market Operations | Federal NOx<br>Emission<br>Allowances | ≤1 Year        | ≤ 6 months         | 500            | \$1,500        | 2,000                    | \$3 million     | (15)  |
| ACES                                      | Federal SO2<br>Emission<br>Allowances | As<br>directed | As                 | As<br>directed | As<br>directed | As                       | As              | Formatted: Centered                                     |
|   | Federal NOx<br>Emission<br>Allowances | As<br>directed | directed           | As<br>directed | As<br>directed | directed                 | directed        | rormattea: Centered                                     |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | - Energy Related T | ransaction Auth | ority       |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed | 12/21/2016      | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016      | CEO         | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |

### 12. Limestone Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for limestone reagent transactions.

|                      |                              | J                             |              | ction Limits<br>to) | 3      |                         | te Limits to)        | Formatted Table                            |  |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Title                | Product                      | Term                          | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons      | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total S              | Deleted: ¶                                 |  |
| VP<br>Production     | Physical Limestone - Reagent | <u>≤</u> -1- <del>Yea</del> r | - ≤ † Year - | 187,500             | \$18   |                         | \$6.75 • million     | Formatted: Font: 10 pt Formatted: Centered |  |
| Director.            | Physical                     |                               |              |                     |        |                         |                      | Formatted Table                            |  |
| Fuels<br>Procurement | Limestone<br>Reagent         | ≤ 3 Months                    | ≤ 1 Year     | 93,750              | \$18   | 187,500                 | \$3.375 =<br>million | Formatted: Font: 10 pt Formatted: Centered |  |
|                      |                              |                               |              |                     |        |                         |                      | Deleted: of                                |  |
|                      |                              |                               |              |                     |        |                         |                      | Formatted: Font: 10 pt                     |  |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | <ul> <li>Energy Related T</li> </ul> | ransaction Auth | ority       |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed                   | 12/21/2016      | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised                    | 12/21/2016      | CEO         | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |

### 13. Bulk Lime and Lime Hydrate Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for bulk lime and lime hydrate reagent transactions.

|                  |                       |              |              | ction Limits<br>to) |        |                         | te Limits<br>to) | Formatted Table                            |  |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Title            | Product               | Term         | Lead<br>Time | Volume<br>Tons      | \$/Ton | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total S          | Deleted: ¶                                 |  |
| VP<br>Production | PhysicalLime Reagent  | <u></u>      | - ≤-1-Year - | 250,000 -           | \$200  | 250,000 -               | \$50_ •>         | Formatted: Font: 10 pt Formatted: Centered |  |
| Director Fuels   | Physical Lime Reagent | _ ≤ 3 Months | ≤1 Year      | 62,500              | \$200  | 62,500                  | \$12.5- million  | Formatted: Font: 10 pt Formatted: Centered |  |
|                  |                       |              |              |                     |        |                         |                  | Deleted: of Formatted: Font: 10 pt         |  |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A              | to Policy 105 | <ul> <li>Energy Related T</li> </ul> | ransaction Auth | ority       |                    |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Original Effective Date | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Reviewed                   | 12/21/2016      | Approved by | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009     | Date Last Revised                    | 12/21/2016      | CEO         | <br>Deleted: 04/15 |  |

### 14. MATS Reagent Transaction Authority

The following outlines Big Rivers' staff transaction limits for MATS reagent transactions.

|                  |                 |            | Per Transa<br>(up |                | Aggregate Limits (up to) |                         |                       | Formatted Table |  |
|------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Title            | Product         | Term       | Lead<br>Time      | Volume<br>Tons | \$/Ton                   | Total<br>Volume<br>Tons | Total \$              |                 | Deleted: ¶   |
| VP<br>Production | MATS Reagent    | <u></u>    | - ≤-1 -Year -     | 8,500          | \$4,000                  | 8,500                   | \$ 34 _ • million     |                 | Formatted: Font: 10 pt Formatted: Centered                 |
| Director Fuels   | MATS<br>Reagent | ≤ 3 Months | ≤1 Year           | 3,000          | \$4,000                  | 3,000                   | \$-12-*\text{million} |                 | Formatted Table Formatted: Font: 10 pt Formatted: Centered |
|                  |                 |            |                   |                |                          | 1                       |                       | ,,              | Deleted: of Formatted: Font: 10 pt                         |



Policy Number: 105 Appendix A

| Appendix A to Policy 105 - Energy Related Transaction Authority |           |                    |            |             |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Original Effective Date   | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Reviewed | 12/21/2016 | Approved by |  |  |  |
| Original Approval Date  | 11/4/2009 | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016 | CEO         |  |  |  |

| Deleted: 04/15 |  |  |  |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| Deleted: 04/15 |  |  |  |

#### 15. Acknowledgements

#### Violations and Sanctions

Violations of this Authority Policy must not occur. Any person covered by this policy who becomes aware of a violation of the Authority Policy has an affirmative duty to report the violation to the department head in which the violation occurred and to the Director of Enterprise Risk Management and Strategic Planning who in turn shall inform the Big Rivers CEO. However, if it is believed that the Big Rivers CEO is involved then the Big Rivers Chairman of the Board shall be notified. The responsible party(ies) will be sanctioned according to Big Rivers Risk Management Sanctions Policy (for Big Rivers Employees only, ACES employees are governed by the ACES Power Marketing Trading Sanctions Policy).

#### **Appendix Effective**

This Transaction Authority Appendix is in effect upon the CEO's approval and shall remain in effect until a replacement appendix has been approved by the CEO.

#### Responsibility

It shall be the responsibility of the CEO, VP Energy Services, VP Production and the Big Rivers-IRMC and the ACES-IRMC to ensure compliance with this policy.

#### Revisions

| Number | Date       | Notes   | Approved by |
|--------|------------|---|-------------|
| Rev. 0 | 11-04-2009 | Energy Related Trans  | Mark Bailey |
| Rev. 1 | 11-22-2010 | MISO and other misc. updates  | Mark Bailey |
| Rev. 2 | 01-04-2011 | Updated Solid Fuel Transaction Authority  | Mark Bailey |
| Rev, 3 | 03-18-2011 | Added Limestone and Lime, general cleanup   | Mark Bailey |
| Rev. 4 | 12-05-2011 | Update Bi-Lateral and Emission limits, add<br>authority for PJM FTRs, add VP of<br>Production | Mark Bailey |
| Rev. 5 | 05-07-2012 | Remove Senior VP Energy Services from document due to retirement/elimination of role          | Mark Bailey |
| Rev. 6 | 07-12-2012 | Change Director of Power Portfolio<br>Optimization to Managing Director Energy<br>Services    | Mark Bailey |



| 11/4/2000  | Date Last Reviewed   |  | -   |   |   |  |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| nal Effective Date 11/4/2009 nal Approval Date 11/4/2009   |  | 12/21/2016   | Appro   | ved by  | Deleted: 04/15  |  |
| 11/4/2009  | Date Last Revised  | 12/21/2016   | CE  | 0   | Deleted: 04/15  |  |
| limits, change<br>Operating Off<br>Director Ener<br>Services, add<br>Market Opera<br>Scheduling A<br>Optimization                    | ed VP Production to Cl<br>ficer, changed Managingy Services to VP Ene<br>ed Manager Power Sup<br>ations, changed Power<br>nalyst to Power Portfo<br>Analyst and added En   | nief<br>ng<br>rgy<br>pply &  | ark Bailey  |   |   |  |
| S Updated aggr<br>Services, inc<br>capacity, upd<br>authorization<br>standard Texa<br>Portfolio Opt<br>Senior status,<br>Supply & Ma | egate limits for VP En reased offer price caps ated VP Energy Servic to ensure ability to excas Gas contracts, changimization Analyst title replaced Manager Pourket Operations with E   | for es gas ecute ged Power to reflect ever   | ark Bailey  |   |   |  |
| Allocate auth<br>Operating Of  | ority previously held b<br>ficer to VP Energy Ser  | y Chief Ro   |   |   |   |  |
| bilateral sales<br>authority, con<br>transportation  | Updated table under Section 4 to reflect new bilateral sales limits and deleted purchase authority, combined transaction authority for transportation, added to lime to be bulk lime and lime hydrate, and added MATS reagent  |  |   | •   | Formatted Table  Deleted: ¶  ¶  ¶   |  |
| clearly define   | Big Rivers' interpreta   |  |   |   | Deleted: Rivers   | 7  |
|  |  | The second secon | obert W.  |   |   |  |
|  | 3 Updated MIS limits, change Operating Off Director Ener Services, add Market Opera Scheduling A Optimization Services Anal Updated aggr Services, inc capacity, updathorization standard Texa Portfolio Opt Senior status, Supply & Ma Power Supply & Allocate auth Operating Off VP Productio Updated table bilateral sales authority, contransportation and lime hydrolimits.  6 Added a footic clearly define ACES pertain | 3 Updated MISO capacity and Natural limits, changed VP Production to CP Operating Officer, changed Managin Director Energy Services to VP Ene Services, added Manager Power Sup Market Operations, changed Power Scheduling Analyst to Power Portfo Optimization Analyst and added Eng Services Analyst  3 Updated aggregate limits for VP Ene Services, increased offer price caps capacity, updated VP Energy Service authorization to ensure ability to exest standard Texas Gas contracts, chang Portfolio Optimization Analyst title Senior status, replaced Manager Pow Supply & Market Operations with Dewer Supply & Market Operations with Dewer Supply & Market Operations  4 Allocate authority previously held be Operating Officer to VP Energy Service authority, combined transaction authority, combined tran  | 3 Updated MISO capacity and Natural Gas limits, changed VP Production to Chief Operating Officer, changed Managing Director Energy Services to VP Energy Services, added Manager Power Supply & Market Operations, changed Power Scheduling Analyst to Power Portfolio Optimization Analyst and added Energy Services Analyst  3 Updated aggregate limits for VP Energy Services, increased offer price caps for capacity, updated VP Energy Services gas authorization to ensure ability to execute standard Texas Gas contracts, changed Power Portfolio Optimization Analyst title to reflect Senior status, replaced Manager Power Supply & Market Operations with Director Power Supply & Market Operations  4 Allocate authority previously held by Chief Operating Officer to VP Energy Services and VP Production  6 Updated table under Section 4 to reflect new bilateral sales limits and deleted purchase authority, combined transaction authority for transportation, added to lime to be bulk lime and lime hydrate, and added MATS reagent limits.  6 Added a footnote to the table in Section 4 to clearly define Big Rivers' interpretation for ACES pertaining to ≤ 1 Day.  6 Updated to reflect changes in Policy 105 | 3 Updated MISO capacity and Natural Gas limits, changed VP Production to Chief Operating Officer, changed Managing Director Energy Services to VP Energy Services, added Manager Power Supply & Market Operations, changed Power Scheduling Analyst to Power Portfolio Optimization Analyst and added Energy Services Analyst  3 Updated aggregate limits for VP Energy Services, increased offer price caps for capacity, updated VP Energy Services gas authorization to ensure ability to execute standard Texas Gas contracts, changed Power Portfolio Optimization Analyst title to reflect Senior status, replaced Manager Power Supply & Market Operations  4 Allocate authority previously held by Chief Operating Officer to VP Energy Services and VP Production  6 Updated table under Section 4 to reflect new bilateral sales limits and deleted purchase authority, combined transaction authority for transportation, added to lime to be bulk lime and lime hydrate, and added MATS reagent limits.  6 Added a footnote to the table in Section 4 to clearly define Big Rivers' interpretation for ACES pertaining to ≤ 1 Day.  6 Updated to reflect changes in Policy 105  Mark Bailey  Mark Bailey  Mark Bailey  Mark Bailey  Mark Bailey | Updated MISO capacity and Natural Gas   limits, changed VP Production to Chief   Operating Officer, changed Managing   Director Energy Services to VP Energy   Services, added Manager Power Supply & Market Operations, changed Power   Scheduling Analyst to Power Portfolio   Optimization Analyst and added Energy   Services Analyst | 3 Updated MISO capacity and Natural Gas limits, changed VP Production to Chief Operating Officer, changed Managing Director Energy Services to VP Energy Services, added Manager Power Supply & Market Operations, changed Power Scheduling Analyst to Power Portfolio Optimization Analyst and added Energy Services Analyst  3 Updated aggregate limits for VP Energy Services, increased offer price caps for capacity, updated VP Energy Services gas authorization to ensure ability to execute standard Texas Gas contracts, changed Power Portfolio Optimization Analyst title to reflect Senior status, replaced Manager Power Supply & Market Operations with Director Power Supply & Market Operations with Director Power Supply & Market Operations  4 Allocate authority previously held by Chief Operating Officer to VP Energy Services and VP Production  6 Updated table under Section 4 to reflect new bilateral sales limits and deleted purchase authority, combined transaction authority for transportation, added to lime to be bulk lime and lime hydrate, and added MATS reagent limits.  6 Added a footnote to the table in Section 4 to clearly define Big Rivers' interpretation for ACES pertaining to ≤ 1 Day.  6 Updated to reflect changes in Policy 105  Robert W.  Berry  Deleted: ¶  Deleted: Rivers  Deleted: Rivers |

Approval Date:

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

## Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 16)  |           |  |
|----|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | a.        | State whether Big Rivers is aware of any violations of its     |
| 3  |           |           | policies and procedures regarding fuel procurement that        |
| 4  |           |           | occurred prior to or during the period from November 1,        |
| 5  |           |           | 2016, through April 30, 2017.                                  |
| 6  |           | <b>b.</b> | If yes, for each violation:                                    |
| 7  |           |           | (1) Describe the violation;                                    |
| 8  |           |           | (2) Describe the action(s) that Big Rivers took upon           |
| 9  |           |           | discovering the violation; and                                 |
| 10 |           |           | (3) Identify the person(s) who committed the violation.        |
| 11 |           |           |  |
| 12 | Response) |           |  |
| 13 |           | a.        | Big Rivers is unaware of any violations of its policies and    |
| 14 |           |           | procedures regarding fuel procurement that occurred during the |
| 15 |           |           | period November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017. Big Rivers is |
| 16 |           |           | also unaware of any unreported violation prior to the current  |
| 17 |           |           | period under review.   |
| 18 |           | b.        |  |
| 19 |           |           | (1) - (3)  |
| 20 |           |           | Not Applicable.  |
| 21 |           |           |  |
| 22 |           |           |  |

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1 |            |                                |
|---|------------|--------------------------------|
| 2 | Witnesses) | Mark W. McAdams ( $Coal$ ) and |
| 3 |            | Wayne O'Bryan (Natural Gas)    |
| 1 |            |                                |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 17) Identify and explain the reasons for all changes in the                |
|----|---|
| 2  | organizational structure and personnel of the departments or divisions          |
| 3  | that are responsible for Big Rivers' fuel procurement activities that           |
| 4  | occurred during the period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017.       |
| 5  |   |
| 6  | Response) During the period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017,      |
| 7  | there have been no changes in the organizational structure and personnel of the |
| 8  | departments or divisions that are responsible for Big Rivers' fuel procurement  |
| 9  | activities.   |
| 10 |   |
| 11 |   |
| 12 | Witnesses) Mark W. McAdams (Coal) and   |
| 13 | Wayne O'Bryan (Natural Gas)   |
| 14 |   |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 18)  |           |   |
|----|-----------|-----------|---|
| 2  |           | a.        | Identify all changes that Big Rivers has made during the          |
| 3  |           |           | period under review to its maintenance and operation              |
| 4  |           |           | practices that also affect fuel usage at Big Rivers'              |
| 5  |           |           | generation facilities.  |
| 6  |           | <b>b.</b> | Describe the impact of these changes on Big Rivers' fuel          |
| 7  |           |           | usage.  |
| 8  |           |           |   |
| 9  | Response) |           |   |
| 10 |           | a.        | The Station Two Unit 1 outage was started one week later than     |
| 11 |           |           | originally scheduled, on April 22, 2017, and the duration was     |
| 12 |           |           | changed from 25 days (600 hrs.) to 43 days (1032 hrs.) to permit  |
| 13 |           |           | the planned scope to be executed over 31 working days on a        |
| 14 |           |           | straight time basis, with the unit scheduled to return to service |
| 15 |           |           | on June 4, 2017.  |
| 16 |           | b.        | From November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017, of the period      |
| 17 |           |           | under review, the change in the scheduled duration of the         |
| 18 |           |           | Station Two Unit 1 outage reduced the amount of fuel consumed     |
| 19 |           |           | by the Station Two Unit 1 generating unit by approximately        |
| 20 |           |           | 25,000 tons that would have otherwise been burned.                |
| 21 |           |           |   |
| 22 |           |           |   |

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1 | Witnesses) | Ronald D. Gregory (a. only) and |
|---|------------|---------------------------------|
| 2 |            | Jason C. Burden (b. only)       |
| 3 |            |                                 |
| 4 |            |                                 |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

## Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 19)    | List each written coal supply solicitation issued during the    |
|----|-------------|---|
| 2  | period fron | n November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017.                     |
| 3  |             |   |
| 4  |             | a. For each solicitation, provide the date of the solicitation, |
| 5  |             | the type of solicitation (contract or spot), the quantities     |
| 6  |             | solicited, a general description of the quality of coal         |
| 7  |             | solicited, the time period over which deliveries were           |
| 8  |             | requested, and the generating unit(s) for which the coal        |
| 9  |             | was intended.   |
| 10 |             | b. For each solicitation, state the number of vendors to        |
| 11 | •           | whom the solicitation was sent, the number of vendors           |
| 12 |             | who responded, and the selected vendor. Provide the bid         |
| 13 |             | tabulation sheet or corresponding document that ranked          |
| 14 |             | the proposals. (This document should identify all vendors       |
| 15 |             | who made offers.) State the reasons for each selection.         |
| 16 |             | For each lowest-cost bid not selected, explain why the bid      |
| 17 |             | was not selected.   |
| 18 |             |   |
| 19 | Response)   |   |
| 20 |             | BREC-17-01 (Spot and Term Solicitation)                         |
| 21 |             | a.  |
| 22 |             | i. Date solicitation was issued: November 1, 2016.              |
| 23 |             | Date solicitation was returned: November 22, 2016.              |

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | -    |   |
|----|------|---|
| 2  | ii.  | Type of solicitation: Spot 2017 and term (2018 $-$ 2021) written  |
| 3  |      | bid solicitation (web-based distribution).                        |
| 4  | iii. | Quantities solicited: Spot up to 300,000 tons; Term - up to       |
| 5  |      | 500,000 tons per year.  |
| 6  | iv.  | Quality of coal and pet coke solicited:                           |
| 7  |      | (a) BTU/lb.: 10,500 to 13,500;                                    |
| 8  |      | (b) Ash (lbs/MMBTU): 0.74 to 14.29;                               |
| 9  |      | (c) Moisture (lbs/MMBTU): 8.89 to 11.90;                          |
| 10 |      | (d) Sulfur (lbs SO2): 5.50 to 6.50 (coal); and                    |
| 11 |      | (e) Sulfur (lbs SO2): up to 8.50 (petroleum coke)                 |
| 12 | v.   | Time period over which deliveries were requested:                 |
| 13 |      | (a) Spot solicitation: January 1 – December 31, 2017.             |
| 14 |      | (b) Term solicitation: Years 2018 through 2021.                   |
| 15 | vi.  | Generating units for which the coal was intended include:         |
| 16 |      | Green, Station Two, and Wilson.                                   |
| 17 | b.   |   |
| 18 | i.   | Number of vendors solicited: The coal solicitation was posted     |
| 19 |      | to Big Rivers' web site for supplier review, print-out, and       |
| 20 |      | written bid proposal submission. Big Rivers also notified coal    |
| 21 |      | and petroleum coke newsletters and journals for industry          |
| 22 |      | notification of the placement of the solicitation on the web site |
| 23 |      | and referral to the web address for review and download. For      |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  |     | bid BREC-17-01 there were seventeen (17) unique page views      |
|----|-----|---|
| 2  |     | of the bid. Responding vendors: Ten (10) vendors replied to the |
| 3  |     | spot and term bid solicitation (excluding no bid responses).    |
| 4  | ii. | Selected vendors:   |
| 5  |     | (a) Spot fuel supply: Oxbow Energy Solutions, LLC (BRE-17-      |
| 6  |     | 001) and TCP PetCoke Corporation (BRE-17-002).                  |
| 7  |     |   |
| 8  |     |   |
| 9  |     | (b) Term fuel supply: No term contract awards were made         |
| 10 |     | pursuant to this bid.   |
| 11 | iv. | The bid tabulation spreadsheet is being provided under a        |
| 12 |     | Petition for Confidential Treatment.                            |
| 13 | v.  | The rationale for each selection is as follows:                 |
| 14 | ·   | (a) Selected spot coal vendors:                                 |
| 15 |     |   |
| 16 |     |   |
| 17 |     |   |
| 18 |     |   |
| 19 | ·   |   |
| 20 |     |   |
| 21 |     |   |
| 22 |     |   |
| 23 |     |   |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1 |          |           |  |
|---|----------|-----------|--|
| 2 |          |           |  |
| 3 |          | (b)       | Selected term coal vendors:                            |
| 4 |          |           | No term contract awards were made pursuant to this bid |
| 5 |          | (Bid 1    | BRE 17-01).  |
| 6 |          |           |  |
| 7 |          |           |  |
| 8 | Witness) | Mark W. N | McAdams  |
| Λ |          |           |  |

In the Matter of:

| AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION       | ) |                     |
|---|---|---------------------|
| OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF        | ) |                     |
| BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION         | ) | Case No. 2017-00287 |
| FROM                                    | ) |                     |
| NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 | ) |                     |

CONFIDENTIAL RESPONSE to

Item 19.b.iv of the Commission Staff's Data Request dated August 30, 2017 FILED: September 13, 2017

INFORMATION SUBMITTED UNDER PETITION FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

## Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 20)    | List each oral coal supply solicitation issued during the      |
|----|-------------|--|
| 2  | period from | m November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017.                    |
| 3  |             |  |
| 4  |             | a. For each solicitation, state why the solicitation was not   |
| 5  |             | written, the date(s) of the solicitation, the quantities       |
| 6  |             | solicited, a general description of the quality of coal        |
| 7  |             | solicited, the time period over which deliveries were          |
| 8  |             | requested, and the generating unit(s) for which the coal       |
| 9  |             | was intended.  |
| 10 |             | b. For each solicitation, identify all vendors solicited and   |
| 11 |             | the vendor selected. Provide the tabulation sheet or other     |
| 12 |             | document that ranks the proposals. (This document              |
| 13 |             | should identify all vendors who made offers.) State the        |
| 14 |             | reasons for each selection. For each lowest-cost bid not       |
| 15 |             | selected, explain why the bid was not selected.                |
| 16 |             |  |
| 17 | Response)   |  |
| 18 |             | a. and b.  |
| 19 |             | Big Rivers issued no oral coal supply solicitations during the |
| 20 |             | period from November 1, 2016, through April 30, 2017.          |
| 21 |             |  |
| 22 |             |  |
| 23 | Witness)    | Mark W. McAdams  |

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 21)  |           |  |
|----|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2  | •         | a.        | List all intersystem sales during the period under review    |
| 3  | ,         |           | in which Big Rivers used a third party's transmission        |
| 4  |           |           | system.  |
| 5  |           | <b>b.</b> | For each sale listed above:                                  |
| 6  |           |           | (1) Describe the effect on the FAC calculation of line       |
| 7  |           |           | losses related to intersystem sales when using a third       |
| 8  |           |           | party's transmission system; and                             |
| 9  |           |           | (2) State the line-loss factor used for each transaction     |
| 10 |           |           | and describe how that line-loss factor was                   |
| 11 |           |           | determined.  |
| 12 |           |           |  |
| 13 | Response) |           |  |
| 14 |           | a.        | Big Rivers had no intersystem sales during the period under  |
| 15 |           |           | review in which Big Rivers used a third party's transmission |
| 16 |           |           | system.  |
| 17 |           | b.        |  |
| 18 | ,         |           | (1) Not Applicable.  |
| 19 |           |           | (2) Not Applicable.  |
| 20 |           |           |  |
| 21 |           |           |  |
| 22 |           |           |  |

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1 |            |       |                     |
|---|------------|-------|---------------------|
| 2 | Witnesses) |       | •                   |
| 3 |            | a.    | Wayne O'Bryan       |
| 4 |            | b.(1) | Nicholas R. Castlen |
| 5 |            | b.(2) | Wayne O'Bryan       |
| 6 |            |       |                     |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 22)  |           |  |
|----|-----------|-----------|--|
| 2  |           | a.        | Describe the effect on the FAC calculation of line losses            |
| 3  |           |           | related to intersystem sales when not using a third party's          |
| 4  |           |           | transmission system.   |
| 5  |           | <b>b.</b> | Describe each change that Big Rivers made to its                     |
| 6  |           |           | methodology for calculating intersystem sales line losses            |
| 7  |           |           | during the period under review                                       |
| 8  |           |           |  |
| 9  | Response) |           |  |
| 10 |           | a.        | Line losses related to intersystem sales are included in Big Rivers' |
| 11 |           |           | total System Losses reported on page 3 of its monthly Form A         |
| 12 |           |           | filing. Big Rivers calculates an overall system average fuel cost    |
| 13 |           |           | per kWh each month by dividing (1) the total cost of fuel for        |
| 14 |           |           | generation by (2) the net kWh generated minus total System           |
| 15 |           |           | Losses. The overall system average fuel cost per kWh (which          |
| 16 |           |           | accounts for total System Losses, including line losses related to   |
| 17 |           |           | intersystem sales) is multiplied by the intersystem sales volume     |
| 18 |           |           | to calculate the cost of fuel allocated to intersystem sales in Big  |
| 19 |           |           | Rivers' monthly Form A filing.                                       |
| 20 |           | b.        | Big Rivers made no changes to its methodology for calculating        |
| 21 |           |           | intersystem sales line losses during the period under review         |
| 22 |           |           |  |

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1 |            |                     |
|---|------------|---------------------|
| 2 |            |                     |
| 3 | Witnesses) |                     |
| 4 | a.         | Nicholas R. Castlen |
| 5 | b.         | Wayne O'Bryan       |
| 6 |            |                     |

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1   | Item 23) State whether, during the period under review, Big Rivers has         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2   | solicited bids for coal with the restriction that it was not mined through     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | strip mining or mountain top removal. If so, explain the reasons for the       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | restriction on the solicitation, the quantity in tons and price per ton of the |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | coal purchased as a result of this solicitation, and the difference between    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | the price of this coal and the price it could have obtained for the coal if    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | the solicitation had not been restricted.                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9   | Response) Big Rivers has not solicited any bids for coal with the restrictions |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10  | that it was not mined through strip mining or mountain top removal.            |  |  |  |  |  |
| l 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13  | Witness) Mark W. McAdams   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

### September 13, 2017

| 1  | Item 24) Provide a detailed discussion of any specific generation                |
|----|--|
| 2  | efficiency improvements Big Rivers has undertaken during the period              |
| 3  | under review.  |
| 4  |  |
| 5  | Response) During the period under review, Big Rivers completed a planned         |
| 6  | outage on Green Station Unit 1 with a duration of 497 hours and 6 minutes        |
| 7  | compared to a planned duration of 504 hours. Both, the #5 high-pressure          |
| 8  | feedwater heater and the air preheater cold-end baskets were identified in the   |
| 9  | outage plan to be replaced, due to less than desirable performance. The #5 high- |
| 10 | pressure feedwater heater had roughly 100 tubes (11%) plugged, due to internal   |
| 11 | tube leaks, which negatively affected heat rate. The air preheater cold-end      |
| 12 | baskets were also performing with less than desired heat transfer, which had a   |
| 13 | negative effect on heat rate. Both the feedwater heater and the air preheater    |
| 14 | baskets were replaced with equipment that met the original design criteria. Post |
| 15 | outage, Big Rivers realized an approximate 200 BTU/kW recovery on Green Unit 1   |
| 16 | efficiency.  |
| 17 |  |
| 18 |  |
| 19 | Witness) Jason C. Burden   |
| 20 |  |

Case No. 2017-00287 Response to Staff Item 24 Witness: Jason C. Burden Page 1 of 1

## AN EXAMINATION OF THE APPLICATION OF THE FUEL ADJUSTMENT CLAUSE OF BIG RIVERS ELECTRIC CORPORATION FROM NOVEMBER 1, 2016 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2017 CASE NO. 2017-00287

### Response to Commission Staff's Request for Information dated August 30, 2017

| 1  | Item 25) State whether all fuel contracts related to commodity and/or            |
|----|--|
| 2  | transportation have been filed with the Commission. If any contracts             |
| 3  | have not been filed, explain why they have not been filed and provide a          |
| 4  | copy.  |
| 5  |  |
| 6  | Response) All of Big Rivers' long-term fuel and transportation contracts have    |
| 7  | been filed with the Commission. Also, please see Big Rivers' response to Item 2. |
| 8  |  |
| 9  |  |
| 10 | Witnesses) Mark W. McAdams (Coal) and  |
| 11 | Wayne O'Bryan (Natural Gas)  |
| 12 |  |
| 13 |  |